

REGAL **RA** ASSETS

CLIENT EXPERIENCES

2019 EDITION



#1 RATED ALTERNATIVE ASSETS COMPANY 10 YEARS IN A ROW

FEATURED ON

Forbes **Inc.500** SmartMoney *MarketWatch* Bloomberg Businessweek **The Street**  REUTERS

“As the CEO of Regal Assets, I strive to build a client experience like no other in my industry. Through the years I have carefully collected valuable feedback and testimonials from Regal Assets' clientele base and shaped our client experience around it. Still, to this day, I continue to gather valuable feedback and use it to keep our client service experience at a 5-star level. From sending clients chocolates to say ‘thank you’, to having multiple staff on a client account so they never go to voice mail during work hours, as well as staff who are available via e-mail 24 hours a day 7 days a week, this has truly allowed us to offer an experience like no other in our industry.”

Tyler Gallagher
- Chief Executive Officer -



1. BCA MEMBER SPOTLIGHT: REGAL ASSETS **4**



2. 2018: VERIFIED CLIENT EXPERIENCES **5**



3. 2017: VERIFIED CLIENT EXPERIENCES **11**



4. 2016: VERIFIED CLIENT EXPERIENCES **16**



5. 2015: VERIFIED CLIENT EXPERIENCES **30**



6. 2014: VERIFIED CLIENT EXPERIENCES **35**



7. 2013: VERIFIED CLIENT EXPERIENCES **67**



8. 2012: VERIFIED CLIENT EXPERIENCES **90**



9. 2011: VERIFIED CLIENT EXPERIENCES **99**



10. 2010: VERIFIED CLIENT EXPERIENCES **101**

CLIENT EXPERIENCES & REGAL **RA** ASSETS

1

MEMBER SPOTLIGHT: REGAL ASSETS



Exceptional customer service is essential if you want your business to thrive. How a company treats its customers can make or break a business. A consumer may not even remember what they purchased, but they will often recall how they were treated, whether good or bad. In a time when people take to social media and go on the Internet to vent about or praise a company, it is more important than ever to have effective and efficient customer service procedures in place.

One company, Regal Assets, LLC, has received several glowing reviews about its services and staff. One common thread in most of the reviews is how the company's personnel go above and beyond in helping their potential and current clients. Business Consumer Alliance recently asked its CEO, Tyler Gallagher, how their company has been so successful in providing phenomenal customer service. Here is what he said, "As the CEO of Regal Assets, I have strived to build a customer service experience like no other in my industry. Through the years I have carefully collected valuable feedback and testimonials from Regal Assets' clientele base and shaped our customer service experience around it. Still, to this day, I continue to gather valuable feedback and use it to keep our customer service experience at a 5-star level. From sending clients chocolates to say 'thank you', to having multiple staff on a client account so they never go to voice mail during work hours, as well as staff who are available via e-mail 24 hours a day 7 days a week, this has truly allowed us to offer an experience like no other in our industry."

Regal Assets, LLC specializes in buying and selling precious metals and providing advice on setting up a long-term tax deferred retirement plan. Their staff is available Monday through Friday, 7:00 a.m. to 6:00 p.m. PST. At this time, Regal Assets will be taking care of all the setup costs, including the storage of metals during the first year, for any client who is transferring money from an existing retirement account into physical precious metals. Check out Regal Assets, LLC's reliability report for more information on the company and to see what some of their clients have to say about this business.

About Business Consumer Alliance:

Business Consumer Alliance (BCA) is a non-profit company which started in 1936. The broad purpose of BCA is to promote business self-regulation. BCA's mission is achieved by assisting consumers in resolving complaints with businesses and using that complaint information, along with other relevant information such as customer reviews, to forecast business reliability. With community support, BCA can identify trustworthy and ethical businesses and warn the public to avoid unscrupulous businesses whose purpose is to defraud the marketplace. BCA also helps businesses promote themselves by providing services and tools to protect their business and reach out to their customers. BCA obtains its funding from member businesses who support the mission and purpose of the organization and who agree to abide by high standards of ethical business practices.

CLIENT EXPERIENCES & REGAL ASSETS

2

2018: VERIFIED CLIENT EXPERIENCES



12/28/18 - This is my second time dealing with Christian and as in the first he was incredibly efficient knowledgeable and guided me through the process very well.

- Steve

12/28/18 - I want to thank Christian Howard and his staff for their excellent service in regard to my IRA roll over. This was expedited and accomplished during the holiday season! Truly wonderful experience!

- Tracey

12/27/18 - It should be noted, right or wrong, that it is very rare for me to take the time to write a review, good or bad. Given my outstanding customer service with Christian Howard from Regal Assets, I would be remiss to not acknowledge what I found to be an exception investment experience unlike any other that I have had. There are investment brokers that will often tell you what you want to hear and frankly suggest you not to monitor your investments as they will go up and down and they are all preaching from the same playbook. Christian made us feel we actually had engaged a true steward of our financial investments and it was a more personalized experience that took into consideration the many factors necessary to create what we believe to be a safe harbor for our financial resources in light of the current volatile market conditions. No one has a crystal ball but sound financial advice and planning is paramount these days when you are concerned about safeguarding your investments for retirement. Having taken a financial bath during the last stock market crash, we researched who was best qualified to advise and guide our financial planning. We found Regal Assets had some of the best reviews and engaged them to help give us some clear direction in navigating the tumultuous waters of the stock market. Having had such a positive experience that we did with Christian Howard and Regal Investments, we would highly recommend them to anyone in our same financial position for guidance to hedge the inevitable drop in stock market values.

- Stephen

12/27/18 - Christian was absolutely amazing: very helpful and professional. I am new in this and he took time and explained everything and gave me a great advice.

- Laura

12/27/18 - I was extremely pleased with the level of expertise and professionalism that my account executive Christian Howard displayed in assisting me to roll my IRA to precious metals. I strongly recommend Regal Assets!

- Kat

12/26/18 - I so much appreciate the professionalism and experience that I received while rolling over my IRA to precious metals. I strongly recommend RegalAssets for your precious metals purchases!

- Kat

12/21/18 - My account manager Christian was very helpful in helping me select my precious metals mix. He was very informative with regard to helping set up my account with the custodian, New Direction Trust Company, and communicating the yearly custodial and metal storage fees. Great job, Christian!

- Robert J.

12/21/18 - I looked into a couple different companies to do business with and made a decision with Regal Assets. I couldn't be happier with my decision and wish to thank Christian for his help. The process was smooth, comfortable and easy. He did a great job working with me and I look forward to using the company again and hope Christian is available for I truly enjoyed the experience. Thanks!

- Sharon

12/21/18 - Christian was very professional and actually called me back promptly whenever I left a message. That alone was quite a nice surprise. VERY SATISFIED WITH THE SERVICE!

- Randall

12/20/18 - Christian was not only very informative, but patient with me in choosing my precious metals mix for my self-directed IRA. I highly recommend Regal Assets!

- Robert J.

12/17/18 - Christian was very helpful explaining the process of opening an Gold/Silver and Cryptocurrency account, walked me through the whole process and was quick to respond back with email with any questions I needed answered. I definitely look forward to working with Christian again

- Mitch

12/13/18 - Christian and Janette offer a simple and professional service that inspires confidence for the customer. Always respectful, never pushy. Highly recommended!

- Jennifer

12/04/18 - Christian Howard was awesome to work with. Quick and efficient. Transaction painless, and easy.

- Joe

CLIENT EXPERIENCES & REGAL RA ASSETS

2018: VERIFIED CLIENT EXPERIENCES



11/10/18 - Overall a great experience. Anthony from Regal Assets respected my timeframes and patiently walked me through the process. I took several weeks to make my decision and I never felt pressured. Once I was ready to pull the trigger, Anthony and Jannette took me step by step in setting up an account and moving some old 401k funds into an IRA Metal account. Very happy with the move and their fee structure is simple. Thumbs up from me!

- Gary

10/30/18 - I have to admit I was feeling a bit overwhelmed at thought of what it would entail to open an account with Regal Assets. Turns out I had nothing to worry about. I worked with Christian Howard who walked me through the entire process making it much easier than I expected. I look forward to a long and lasting relationship with both Christian and Regal Assets.

- Karen

10/09/18 - Christian Howard and Regal Assets Review Christian is a super friendly guy, and proved that it really isn't that hard to create a crypto-funded IRA. I was a little intimidated when researching how to set one up, and briefly considered doing a LLC-owned self-directed IRA, but after talking to Christian, he suggested sticking with the custodian-managed IRA, and gave me a detailed summary of the main points, and hoo boy, I'm glad I didn't go down that road....I have enough of a handful with federal taxes that I'm glad I don't have one more thing to pile on top of it. I was surprised how fast the process was too; I was able to access the dashboard of the fund about a week after filling out the paperwork. Give Christian a call! Like I said, great guy, knows his facts, knows the industry, and led me down the right path.

- Scott

09/25/18 - Christian Howard and Regal Assets I had a very positive transaction with Christian Howard and Jannette Compton that made the whole process very smooth and painless. They are outstanding customer service professionals. Thank you very much for the assist in setting up my account. Martin Phillips

- Martin

09/18/18 - Christian Howard and Janette Compton The transfer of Roth IRA Assets and purchase of crypto currencies went smoothly. Quicker than I thought it would and easy.

- Michael

09/18/18 - The process from beginning to end was flawless. Howard and Jannette at Regal Assets took care of all the details, while communicating with me every step of the way. Highly recommend Regal Assets. Robert

- Robert

09/14/18 - Christian Howard provided me with excellent customer service!!!!!!

- Mark

09/10/18 - Anthony Bertolino, Jannette Compton and Regal Assets Rollover of my lifeless IRA couldn't have been easier or more professional. It was an absolute pleasure keeping in contact Anthony and Jannette as they supported me promptly and with utmost courtesy. All the papers and documentation that I needed were quickly prepared with no problems. Jannette kept me in the loop the whole way. Anthony was, and is, an excellent source explaining the Regal Assets process and how to best utilize my seeds to best reap my future financial harvest. I am very pleased with my experience, thanks to both Anthony and Jannette, and A+ for Regal Assets.

- Tommy

09/09/18 - Christian Howard and Regal Assets I had a very positive transaction with Christian Howard. He was very informative and walked me through all of the steps to open and transfer money from another IRA. When it came time to purchase from Regal and deposit into my account, he did an excellent job.

- Dennis

09/07/18 - I worked with Christian Howard and he was great he patiently handled all my queries. The overall transaction went smooth, it was long wait from my end.

- Nagaraj

09/06/18 - Regal Assets is a highly professional organization with expertise and excellent customer service. I highly recommend Regal Assets.

- Gena

08/30/18 - Regal Assets Christian Howard and Jannette Compton I had such a positive experience w/ my rollover IRA! Both Christian and Jannette are real assets to Regal! I would not have wished to deal with two more professional and likeable individuals! Thank you for the ease of doing business! Sincerely Mark Z

- Mark

CLIENT EXPERIENCES & REGAL ASSETS

2018: VERIFIED CLIENT EXPERIENCES



08/30/18 - Anthony was a fantastic advisor to help me get my IRA setup and I would recommend him to anyone. He was professional and knowledgeable. He answered all of my questions clearly and was quick to respond.

- Shirley

08/28/18 - Christian Howard and the entire Regal Assets Team was extremely professional through every step of the process. Christian took the time to answer many questions and to ensure each and every step of the rollover was done to my liking. Great job Christian and Regal Assets!

- Jason

08/18/18 - Anthony Bertolino, Jannette Compton and Regal Assets Review Rollover IRA was easy and efficient with Jannettes support on all the documentation and file handling. She kept me up to date on how process going. Anthony was great explaining how Regal Assets worked and convinced me Regal Assets was the way to go for my Bitcoin Investments over other Bitcoin IRA groups. Thanks to both of them for very positive experience.

- Glenn

08/11/18 - We were looking for the option to purchase cryptocurrencies within a Roth IRA. After researching a few options we settled on Regal Assets and were connected with Christian Howard. Everything went smooth as clockwork from account creation to funds transfer to purchasing of the cryptos itself. All fees were fully disclosed prior to purchasing and Christian thoroughly explained the process and was on top of everything the entire way. Steve B

- Stephen

08/09/18 - Rollover to Regal Assets was smooth. Christian Howard was very informative, accommodating and helpful with my choice of cryptocurrency. I will recommend Christian Howard and Regal Assets

- Guy

07/25/18 - Kevin Synder and Regal Assets Everyone at Regal and Kingdom Trust have been great to work with but one individual in particular made it possible for their at bat, Kevin Snyder. Kevin always has time for me. He makes me feel like I am talking with a friend and shows an understanding and passion for for what we are doing. He is the reason that Regal was chosen above all the others. The whole team including Kevin still is what keeps you . Top Shelf, first Class service!

- David

07/18/18 - Worked fast Once the IRA was transferred, the process moved along as expeditiously as I could have wanted. Anthony and Janette were very professional and did a good job answering the nuanced questions I had. They, obviously, know their subject. Also, the lady, Alicia Buchart, at New Directions was very nice and helpful.

- John

07/11/18 - I found our about Regal Assets on line and when I contacted them I was contacted by Christian to discuss what I was looking for in the way of transferring funds from a current account that I had to Regal Assets. I talked to Christian a number of times and he walked me through the procedures and was professional in all aspects and answered all of my questions. We discussed the assets that I was interested in and he provided recommendations that I felt comfortable with. I will continue to deal with Regal Assets and Christian in the future when I decide to transfer more funds.

- Darrell

07/10/18 - Fantastically managed company.

- Nicholas Roland

07/06/18 - My experience with Regal Assets is new , but I am a very discerning person and i expect the highest service from the representatives of businesses I engage. That being said I fell compelled to mention the highest level of service that i have received from Christian Howard. For example, he promptly answers all calls and if for some reason you had to leave a message, he returns your call prepared to take care of whatever issues you have in a very professional manner. It is a pleasure to deal with him.

- Alwyn

07/05/18 - I found out about Regal Assets online on Saturday morning and the number provided was to Christian Howard. I dialed the number expecting to leave a message to speak with someone on the following business day. Christian answered and we ended up having a 30 minute or longer phone conversation about my financial planning needs. Christian was very attentive to my needs and made to provide me with all of the information I needed to feel comfortable about the investment and how it would be completely aligned with my financial savings goals. After we spoke he immediately sent me an email as promised during the call. He then followed up with me throughout the process to get my 401K rolled over. I really appreciate his passion, customer service and professionalism in getting my account set up. The things that I read about Regal Assets were

CLIENT EXPERIENCES & REGAL ASSETS

2018: VERIFIED CLIENT EXPERIENCES



positive and further reinforced by my interaction with Christian. I cannot wait to refer all of my family and friends to him so that he can help everyone I know in diversifying their assets. If everyone at Regal Assets is as thorough and professional as Christian then the world is a better place!

- Rashid

06/22/18 - I had been contemplating/investigating investing a portion of my IRA in Crypto's for several months trying to find the best company that would serve my needs. When I spoke to Christian and he answered all of my questions with patience and professionalism I was sold on Regal Assets. Christian did not employ any high pressure sales tactics - he went at my pace and answered all questions that I had. Once I decided to take the plunge the process went quickly and without any surprises along the way. Thank you Christian and Regal Assets. Danny B.

- Danny

06/08/18 - Tyler is a very nice and knowledgeable man and he actually took the time to answer all of my questions about gold IRA investing. Great experience rolling over my retirement account to metals and cryptos with this company. I definitely would recommend this company to anyone that is interested in hard assets.

- Mark

06/04/18 - Christian was professional and knowledgeable. I took his recommendations and felt very confident I had made the right decision. He took the time to explain what will happen next. I am very glad I chose Regal Assets to handle my account. Christian has great people skills and that made me feel great. Thanks for all your help.

- Linda

05/27/18 - Christian was professional, knowledgeable, and answered all of my questions. Once I elected to create an account, it was expeditiously handled, I took his recommendations feeling confident I had made the right decision. He followed through on any requests I had in a prompt and courteous manner. A very positive experience, would recommend to my friends

- Lydia

05/25/18 - Regal Assets is a company you can trust. Thank you Christian Howard. Regal Assets is an amazing group of professionals! All are dedicated to assisting you in making your desires a reality, and they do it with great dispatch and personability. They truly have our best interests at heart. I dealt with 3 people

in their organization and was taken care from the first, they answered all my questions easily and in terms that fit my level of knowledge of precious metals. They also enlightened me and I feel much more secure in my understanding of the pluses and minuses and what to watch out for. My order was processed with efficiency and my items arrives in discrete packaging and were in excellent condition. In short, these professionals and Regal Assets are the ONLY company I will trust to handle my needs for precious metals and or cryptocurrencies. I am lucky to have found them.

- Brian

05/25/18 - Successful and Timely, Purchase and Deposit I would like to thank all of the players at Regal Assets that helped make my purchase successful, smoothly executed, and timely. Thank you again.

- John

05/22/18 - This is a follow up to my previous, negative review on 5/16/18 that I've not been able to edit or remove. I few hours after I entered the review, a full week before it posted, Leah ***** from Regal Assets contacted me to say that there had been an error on her part in that they were processing liquidations for two different ***** Taylors at the same time, and each time the customer service representative that I was working with ask her for the status of my liquidation she assured her that the funds had, in fact, been wired. Only she was talking about the other ***** ***** not realizing that two of us were processing orders simultaneously it's a very common name, I wish I could say that this is the first time that something like this has happened. For the past week, Leah has been in near constant contact to insure that my liquidation order has processed and that the funds have been overnighted my new custodian. It is still a little unsettling that they were referring to my account by name and not account number, but they assure me that it has been discussed in staff meetings over the past week to insure that it doesn't happen to anyone else and they have absolutely jumped through hoops to rectify the situation since realizing the mistake. I would have withdrawn the earlier review, but when I try to log into BBB with my email, I get a message that they can't identify me as a user so I've not been able to do so. As stated earlier, with a fairly common name, it is not the first time something like this has happened and all has been rectified.

- James

CLIENT EXPERIENCES & REGAL ASSETS

2018: VERIFIED CLIENT EXPERIENCES



05/19/18 - Very professional I worked with Christian. He was very professional and knowledgeable and I never felt pushed to purchase my silver with them. They sent their information packet in a timely manner, followed up with registration emails, and Christian made himself available at times when I don't even believe we're working ours for his time zone. Thanks for everything!

- Doug

05/18/18 - Regal Assets and Associate Christian Howard I contacted Christian Howard who assisted me in opening a Roth IRA with Regal Assets. Once the account was opened I transferred funds from my main brokerage account and invested in Crypto. Christian provided great service and everything was seamless.

- Barry

05/16/18 - From the first moment I spoke to Kevin i was treated with the utmost respect and professionalism. I knew nothing about cashing in and turning a IRA that I inherited into gold and Kevin walk me through every step even when it wasn't benefiting him he answered every question I had I couldn't be happier with the transaction except unless it was more money.

- John

05/10/18 - Good follow through Christian was professional, knowledgeable, and answered all of my questions. Once I elected to create an account, it was expeditiously handled and based on his experience, I took his recommendations feeling confident I had made the right decision. He followed through on any requests I had in a prompt and courteous manner. A very positive experience!

- Heidi

05/09/18 - Excellent Customer Service by Christian Howard Christian Howard was very knowledgeable and put the transaction at so much ease. He followed through from the very beginning and put my doubts to rest. Very refreshing and off to an excellent start of an outstanding relationship. And I know he is there - just a phone call away

- Ella

05/07/18 - Crypto Assets Great work from Christian & team

- John

05/05/18 - Tyler Gallagher Regal Assets Great service. Not pushy and supported my personal decisions. Great responsiveness.

- Shannon

05/04/18 - Christian Howard was extremely helpful and knowledgeable. He answered the phone every time we called with a question, even on the weekend. He made the process of setting up our IRA so smooth and easy.

- Randy

04/27/18 - Excellent Customer Service! They reply to emails immediately and always answer the phone. Regal Assets is a very professional organization with outstanding customer service. Personal Account Executive KEVIN SNYDER does an excellent job! He always answers the phone and is very knowledgeable of cryptocurrencies. When I call he knows who I am and remembers our previous conversations. Also, Retirement Executive JANNETTE COMPTON does an excellent job! She has expedited every process and she responds to emails immediately. I went with Regal Assets over the other crypto IRA options because of the positive reviews and I can confirm that they provide excellent service. I'm looking forward to Regal Assets offering investment opportunities in newer cryptocurrencies in the future. Hopefully EOS, Cardano, and NEO become available soon!

- John

04/25/18 - Excellent Work The entire process from beginning to end was super easy and I was kept informed through every step Christian was nice and knowledgeable and about the process and answered all of my questions. I would definitely recommend them to anyone.

- Angela

04/23/18 - Very pleasant and helpful Christian Howard was very pleasant to work with. He was patient and ready to respond to my questions. I am thinking of moving more money from my IRA from elsewhere to Regal Asset...!

- Helen

04/22/18 - Excellent customer service Christian Howard was very helpful in getting me set up with my Crypto IRA. Between him and Jannette Compton, I was able to get my account set up in a very timely manner and the transfer of funds was seamless. As soon as my account was set up and the funds transferred I was able to execute my trade.

- Gerald

2018: VERIFIED CLIENT EXPERIENCES



04/19/18 - Very easy process; Very knowledgeable Christian and Jannette were really, really helpful to make sure that 1.) my paperwork and red-tape was minimized and 2.) my prices were locked in immediately and 3.) that they knew what they were talking about when it comes to the precious metals markets.

- Jeff

04/13/18 - Easy Day I am grateful to have access to Cryptocurrencies for an IRA. Regal Assets are persistent individuals that are looking to grow the company. The service has been top notch. The only thing that upset me was that at first purchase I was made aware of a 15% fee for first purchases. The fee wasn't the issue but the fact that the materials I was sent had a breakdown of fees that didn't mention this fee. Also that same page stated Regal Assets pride about transparency in fees. It said no hidden fees but that one really surprised me when it came to light. I hope the best for this company though.

- Bryan

04/13/18 - Great Customer Service from Christian Howard!! Great Customer Service!! I just want to thank everyone at Regal Assets for being very professional and working quickly on getting my trades in ASAP. I love working with the Team and want to thank Christian Howard for all of the hard work she put in on my trade. She was very professional and a joy to work with. Look forward to doing more business with the team in the future. What a great company and they are in my home Commonwealth of Kentucky.

- Chuck

04/11/18 - Everyone we dealt with at Regal Assets was professional, patient, and very knowledgeable. I was lagging horribly with my paperwork, and they gently reminded and followed up with me for months. When I finally did do my part, they acted quickly and helped me to roll a portion of my Self Directed IRA into Crypto Currency. It was easy and efficient. I highly recommend them.

- Pam

CLIENT EXPERIENCES & REGAL ASSETS

3

2017: VERIFIED CLIENT EXPERIENCES



08/11/17 - I initially chose Regal Assets because of all the precious metal IRA companies I searched online, they consistently had the most positive feedback. Everyone I have spoken with there, including Christian and Jannette, and have gone out of their way to help arrange the transfer of funds from my current account custodian and they respond usually within a few minutes to my emails. Highly recommended!

- Jordan S.

08/03/17 - After looking around for other businesses that work in the field of precious metal IRAs, I noted overwhelming positive feedback for Regal Assets. Christian was especially helpful in getting my affairs in order. Very good experience overall and would definitely recommend!

- Cameron T.

07/22/17 - Working with Derrick Gordon and his team was a pleasure. He made the whole process simple and hassle free. He took the time to explain everything and was a good listener. Very pleased with Derrick and the entire process.

- William P.

06/13/17 - Derrick Gordon was a pleasure to work with. He answered all of my questions. He also put me at ease during the whole process. I look forward to doing business here. Thank You.

- Ross G.

06/11/17 - After reviewing two similar companies, I decided to go with Regal Assets to open an IRA and diversify my retirement portfolio. It was a pleasure dealing with RYDER RAY in purchasing the precious metals needed to complete the transaction. Ryder's friendly and informative service helped guide me through the process smoothly. I also had Jannette complete the quick transfer process. Everyone was patient resolving my questions, and options. You can't ask for better service and easy transition. I highly recommend Regal Assets, and Ryder Ray!

- Cynthia V.

05/25/17 - Christian and the staff at Regal Assets were truly professional from beginning to finish. The entire process of transferring funds from my traditional IRA to a new Regal Assets precious metals IRA was quick and painless. Job well done. I would recommend this organization to anyone considering opening a precious metal IRA.

- Melvin W.

05/19/17 - Creating a new IRA and rolling over funds went off without a hitch. Most of the paperwork was handled digitally, and my agent (Ryder Ray) was very helpful when it came time to purchase metals. Overall, my only complaint would be slightly high fees on purchases, but the customer service was fantastic.

- Andrew C.

05/15/17 - Derrick Gordon created such a friendly no pressure atmosphere. What I first thought was going to be stressful problem of rolling over an old retirement account to a precious metals IRA turned out to be one of the most pleasurable transactions I ever taken part in. Working with Derrick was as easy as talking to an old friend. And also Jannette Compton was great support, great team effort over there at Regal Assets.

- Jason M.

05/05/17 - After reading about the petrol dollar I was eager to convert my savings to precious metals. I comparison shopped businesses that specialized in precious metal IRA's and found Regal Assets, They had the highest ratings of ratings and more attractive customer service compared to others that I called. Derrick Gordon explained how Regal Assets worked including their buy back policy above spot. I am very satisfied with my decision. Beri H.

- Beri H.

05/04/17 - I was very nervous in transferring my money from my IRA to a gold IRA account. I was dealing with Ryder Ray of Regal Assets. He made my transaction very easy and at my own pace. They did not pressure me at all like another company did. He was very informative in every way. Very pleased with the transactions and will continue to do business with him and his company. Thanks again Ryder Ray.

- William M.

05/04/17 - Derrick Gordon helped me set up our two IRA's. He was very pleasant and helpful guiding me through the process. I had one IRA to roll over and then created a new one. I would suggest friends and family give Regal Assets a call. Jannette was another person that really helped me, working with the IRA paperwork. Great team work!

- Brenda W.

CLIENT EXPERIENCES & REGAL ASSETS

2017: VERIFIED CLIENT EXPERIENCES



05/04/17 - The creation of my new IRA account went well. The roll over was a simple and painless process. Derrick Gordon was great to work with and very helpful. The Regal Assets team always responded quickly when I had questions or a concern. I encourage others to give them a call. You will not be disappointed.

- Randall W.

04/18/17 - Believe me when I tell you that Initially, I discovered Regal Assets via a simple Google search. In doing some of my own comparisons, looking at reviews like this one, and contacting other competitors, I will willing to call and speak to someone to get more information. I called and spoke to Derrick Gordon, who was very helpful in sending me preliminary information. Based on that conversation, I called him back the same day to process a transaction for gold and silver US Eagle coins. He walked me though the entire process, made recommendations, answered my questions, all with a completely "no-pressure" approach. Great communication via email by Derrick, the company CEO Tyler Gallagher, and several of the associates there during order processing, payment, and shipping. The package containing my order arrived at my home, was well sealed, and was shipped within the designated time frame. I could not have asked for a smoot her process or greater customer service in all aspects of my transaction and communications with Regal Assets. Thank you an ous work!

- Steven C.

04/16/17 - I am extremely happy with the service I received. I am most great-full for the low pressure approach. They let me move at my own pace, when it came to funding and making chooses for my account.

- Valerie A.

04/09/17 - It has been a pleasure working with everyone at Regal Assets. They have been very responsive and helpful. My most recent contact with Ryder Ray was a pleasure. He assisted with funding my retirement account when my previously assigned broker was unavailable due to a family emergency. Ryder answered questions and provided guidance regarding investment choices. His assistance was greatly appreciated.

- Valerie A.

04/04/17 - RYDER RAY Just invested part of IRA in gold/silver. First time I have done this so I was very pleased to have a professional like Ryder Ray to give me great advice and answer all questions. Process was smooth and I was kept advised in all steps of the process. Highy recommend Regal Assets and Ryder

Ray if you are interested in precious metal investment. They will not steer you wrong!

- Ronald F.

04/04/17 - After reviewing two similar companies, I decided with Regal Assets to diversify my IRA. I owe this decision and pleasure of dealing with RYDER RAY, and Christian to buying precious metals. Ryder's friendly and informative service helped me guide me through the process smoothly. I also had Jannette complete the quick transfer process. Everyone was patient resolving my questions, and options. You can't ask for better service and easy transition. I highly recommend Regal Assets, and Ryder Ray!

- Paul B.

03/27/17 - As I'm nearing retirement and witnessing the falling dollar value, I wanted to protect the little value I have now. Having done economics in college, I know that precious metals are the only to go. To do this, I did some quick research and selected Regal Assets. Jumped on the web site and a few clicks later Ryder Ray contacted me. We had a good conversation and a question and answer session. Ryder is very soft-spoken, intelligent, courteous and professionally helpful, after all is said and done, I was educated and knowledgeable about Regal Assets and precious metals. After I hang up the phone, I knew I have the right company and the right rep. Thanks Ryder. We went ahead (with Ryder's help) and setup the account and rolled over my 401k into a precious metal IRA account. Ryder also gives me some pointers and I hope to have an excellent relationship with Regal Assets, their professional team and Ryder Ray.

- David R.

03/26/17 - I have been in the workforce for approximately 50 years. I have worked with many accountants, and financial advisors. But, I have never had the pleasure of working with such a patient professional as Derrick Gordon. When I contacted Regal Assets I was put in touch with Derrick. I asked about rolling over an IRA. He took the time to explain the process and made it sound so easy... I had my doubts. But, again, he was so patient and explained everything so clearly, I thought I was dealing with a friend. Once I made the decision to make the rollover, Derrick was there to walk me through the choices in precious metals, costs, etc. I would recommend Derrick to anyone considering precious metals as part of their retirement portfolio. p.s. Regal assets was not the first company I called. It was the first company whose agent took the time to help me understand the process. Thanks Derrick!

- Arthur R.

CLIENT EXPERIENCES & REGAL ASSETS

2017: VERIFIED CLIENT EXPERIENCES



03/25/17 - I recently rolled over part of my IRA account to physical gold and silver. Mr. Christian Howard as well as the other team members that worked with me were all very polite and professional helping me with my transactions. I had a number of questions, even though this was my second time, all of which were satisfied by Mr. Howard via not just emails but also personalized phone conversations. There were no tactics of pressure in any way, only information was given me in order to make a choice. I highly recommend Christian and the team at Regal Assets.
- David C.

03/22/17 - This was my first time investing in precious metals en masse. I had a lot of questions. Nick Giordano took the time to address my questions and walk me through the process with no pressure. He listened to my goals and concerns and helped guide me and encouraged me to do the research that I needed to do. I look forward to many more successful transactions with Regal Assets and with Nick. - Kathryn K.

03/16/17 - We recently rolled a portion of our retirement to physical gold. After researching different companies and getting an uneasy feeling about them we found Regal Assets. Thru must research about them and reading the reviews we chose them to handle our purchase. We can't say enough about the whole process from the first call to the last. Nick Giordano was great. His knowledge and patience thru the process was exceptional. The transaction was completed within 10 days. Could not have been a better experience for us. Our thanks to the whole Regal Staff. Have already recommended it to others.
- D.M.

03/22/17 - I recently transferred a portion of my 401 K into a gold IRA through Regal Assets. There professional staff were very helpful and very professional. Derrick Gordon was very helpful in guiding me through this process of unknown territory. Also Janette Compton also helped with the transfer of money.
- Peter M.

03/07/17 - I recently had a 401k rollover into a precious metals IRA account through Regal Assets. It was a smooth transaction with fantastic assistance from Derrick Gordon. Communication and follow up was excellent throughout the process. It was every bit the positive experience. I am going to transfer another account over to Regal in the near future. Thanks to Derrick and the team for answering all questions with clear details. Very knowledgeable and helpful. UPDATE. Second account went even better than the first!! Have enjoyed talking with Derrick on all occasions and looking forward to future transactions. The information he has given me is rock solid. - Kreg D.

03/06/17 - I wanted to pass along a huge thank you for a great experience transferring my 401k to a precious metals IRA through Regal Assets. Nick Giordano was very professional and knowledgeable about precious metals and the process couldn't have gone any smoother. He was very pleasant to work with and finding a plan for my situation was more of a friendship with his helpfulness. I had taken several months to decide on a precious metals IRA being somewhat hesitant and feel much more secure with my retirement planning and future now. Being in my upper 30's the metals are assuring I'll have a good diverse retirement with the questionable economy and dollar value through the many years ahead. Thanks Nick and Regal Assets!
- Jeff N.

02/28/17 - When I recently learned about precious metals IRAs I knew I wanted one but had no idea how to make that happen. Luckily, during my research on the subject, I came across information about Regal Assets. I requested information online one evening and the next day I received a call from Ryder Ray. He was amazing. He patiently answered all of my questions and gave me important information about things I didn't even know to ask. He was so knowledgeable and professional as he guided me through the entire process. I couldn't be more pleased with Regal Assets. I've even told some friends about it.
- Linda K.

02/28/17 - Michele was very professional and answered all of my questions in helping me roll over my IRA to gold. I strongly recommend Regal Assets
- Duane C.

02/27/17 - Mr. Howard and the other people at Regal that I interacted with were very professional and helpful. They answered all questions and responded very quickly
- Scott B.

02/22/17 - Mr. Christian Howard, as well as the other team members I contacted, were all polite, calm, professional, friendly and attentive in all my interactions with them. I had quite a number of questions, all of which were satisfied by Mr. Howard via not just emails but also personalized phone conversations. There were no tactics of pressure in any way, only information was given me in order to make an informed choice. With over 30 years of training people in giving outstanding customer service experience, I highly recommend Christian and the team at Regal Assets.
- Walt A.

CLIENT EXPERIENCES & REGAL ASSETS

2017: VERIFIED CLIENT EXPERIENCES



02/21/17 - Nick Giordano was a great educator in regards to purchasing gold and silver assets! I was "green" in the field of investing but knew I wanted to purchase some hard assets. Nick explained very clearly to me how the gold and silver is purchased and where it is stored. He was very knowledgeable about converting a 401k investment into the IRA investment with Regal Assets. When I finished my phone call with Nick, I felt confident that my needs were taken care of. He worked very quickly with his staff to get the paperwork in place and assisted me in making the correct contacts to get my 401k rolled over to an IRA. I would recommend Regal Assets, LLC to any of my friends interested in purchasing hard metals. I would definitely suggest they talk to Nick but by all the reviews, sounds like they could talk to any of the representatives and receive a great experience!
- Nancy B.

02/21/17 - My first foray into precious metals and Christain Howard made it as easy as possible. All my questions were answered and the transfer was made effortlessly. Thank you so much.
- Ron S.

02/18/17 - I can truly say that working with Derrick was a one of a kind experience. He is very easy to talk to and was able to answer all my questions and then some. The process of moving my IRA over to precious metals was an extremely easy process. Within two days everything was done - He immediately called me when the funds transferred and has a wealth of knowledge to provide you with in helping you choose how to invest. I felt very comfortable speaking to him and it's very evident that he has a passion for what he does and the company he represents. Nothing but great things to say about him and my over all experience. Look forward to investing more in the future. Thanks Derrick!
- Ignacio T.

02/14/17 - I would like to commend Michelle Priddy, as an outstanding and exceptional employee. It was her professionalism and knowledge of the process that influenced me to make my purchase from R.A.
- Dennis A. T.

02/13/17 - From the time I first spoke to Christian I felt he was competent and trustworthy and the best option for me to convert my employer 401K to an Precious Metals backed IRA. He was knowledgeable and patient and made me feel at ease with my transaction. He made me feel I was an important client and he appreciated my business as he said many times. (Not found to often in today's business world). No question was too silly. I look

forward to working with Christian to manage my IRA and I am glad I choose Regal Assets as custodian to my account.
- Donna M.

02/07/17 - I had a very enjoyable experience with Derrick. He was very easy to speak with and assisted me every step of the way making the overall process as efficient as possible. What I appreciated the most was that Derrick listened to what I had to say without pressuring me. I will recommend regal assets to friends and family in large part due to the interaction I had with Derrick. Thanks again!
- Gerald C.

02/05/17 - I have to thank Christian Howard and team for an easy, no pressure transaction to covert my personal IRA to a Gold IRA. Christian answered all my questions and made sure I was comfortable with Regal Assets and its value added services. I plan on buying physical gold next and I know I can count on Christian once again to help me make the right choices and execute the transaction. Robert Ciano
- Robert C.

01/31/17 - Ryder Ray was very helpful and it was nice to have such excellent personal service. They kept me apprised of how the transaction was progressing and everything arrived exactly as promised.
- Edward L.

01/27/17 - I am a newbie when it comes to precious metals and the team at Regal Assets were very helpful answering all my questions. Ryder Ray was especially helpful when I was selecting metals that were right for me. My experience with Ryder Ray and Regal Assets has been great and I am glad that I selected RA for my precious metals IRA.
- Bruce R.

01/19/17 - I needed to move some money from an old 401(k) and wanted to open a gold IRA. After reviewing a lot of information online and getting references from many people (and ignoring celebrity endorsements), I decided upon Regal Assets. I contacted Christian Howard who's name was mentioned in several very positive reviews and we began the process. EVERYTHING was exactly as described with no unpleasant surprises. Christian and also Janette Compton were totally prompt in getting info to me and got the entire transaction done in short order and with complete customer satisfaction. I can recommend Regal Assets and their folks personally now with no reservations whatsoever. They were GREAT! - Mickey G.

CLIENT EXPERIENCES & REGAL **RA** ASSETS

2017: VERIFIED CLIENT EXPERIENCES



01/18/17 - I would like to say just how great it was working with Ryder Ray. He is very nice and helped me with everything I needed to get started. I am looking forward to doing more business with him. Thank you very much.

- Angela R.

01/17/17 - I had a most pleasurable experience with Derrick. He was very patient with me as it was hard to find the time to get the rollover completed. When I finally made time to do it, he guided me through the process with ease. I think he will be very helpful with me or any other clients he deals with. Thanks Derrick.

- Thomas E.

01/17/17 - has been very helpful with questions and the process of rolling over my pension disbursement into a precious metals IRA from a pension. I had a number of questions on the forms which he was very knowledgeable about the forms and process. I am looking forward to my account adding my precious metals shortly. He helped me to buy the metals I wanted and promptly issued the PO. I am looking forward to seeing my IRA balance with my metals.

- Thomas R.

01/17/17 - Ryder was helpful and patient. It took a few tries (my own fault for not being aware of rules involved with one of my accounts) but eventually he and the team at Regal Assets helped me get my new precious metals account opened and funded. Once it was time to make a purchase, Ryder did a good job of understanding my wishes and executing them accordingly. Thanks Ryder!

- Kevin D.

01/12/17 - Ryder Ray was very helpful about patiently explaining to the benefits of moving some of my IRA funds into precious metals. His main concern was helping me purchase as much metal as possible for the amount of money I was transferring in. He was extremely knowledgeable about all aspects of the process, and took the time to patiently explain them to me. I highly recommend Ryder to anyone interested in moving funds from a traditional IRA. He also answered questions about how to purchase precious, outright, that I can take possession of now.

- Michael N.

01/11/17 - Ryder was very helpful and professional and guided me through the process, flawlessly. I am happy with my purchase and look forward working with Ryder.

- C.J. S.

01/03/17 - Thanks to Christian making my first purchase of gold and silver coins for my SEP IRA an efficient and trouble free experience. All of the "paper work" was handled online (which I greatly prefer). I did not have to fill in form with a pen and then mail in. The setting up of the gold IRA was quick and the purchase of the coins was just a fast. Will be do more business with Regal in the near future.

- Glenn S.

01/02/17 - Thanks to Christian Howard and Regal Assets the experience I had was very professorial and put me at ease. I had contacted other company's and was very uncomfortable with the high pressure sales and not even wanting to following my instructions.

- Kevin F.

CLIENT EXPERIENCES & REGAL ASSETS

4

2016: VERIFIED CLIENT EXPERIENCES



12/27/16 - I really enjoyed working with Ryder. He asked me about my goals and clearly explained the pros and cons of various choices. He answered all of my questions very clearly. I have no doubt that he helped me make the best decision on what to buy. I look forward to working with him again. He definitely rates 5 stars.

- Michael J.

12/19/16 - Christian was very easy to work with, and he responded very quickly when I needed him. Buying gold from Regal was much easier than I expected due to Christian's diligence.

- Jack B.

12/19/16 - Thanks you Christian Howard and Regal Assets, I felt comfortable with the transaction and appreciated the information and support I received up front helping me to come to the decision to invest in precious metals with your company! There was no pressure to make this move, the entire team from the CEO - Tyler Gallagher's email to the support teams Janette Compton and Ashley Filgueras who expressed professionalism throughout the entire process.

- Michael J.

12/16/16 - My first time to do business with Regal and they made it simple and answered my questions very professionally. Ryder returned my call promptly and was very patient answering my questions and helped me process my order. Thank you, Allan A.,

- Allan A.

12/15/16 - Working with Ryder Ray and Regal has been a pleasure. It was simple, professional, and well executed. The transfer, once I received the check, was seamless. Very nice to do business with. I would highly recommend. Ryder was very informative, and walked me through the process. He even didn't mind me ribbing him about his name! Regards, Diane Zielonka

- Diane R.

12/14/16 - It has been an absolute pleasure working with Ryder Ray from Regal Assets. I had called a competitor of Regal first and it took them a week to return my initial call. Regal returned the call same day and it could not have been easier to roll over the IRA. Ryder explained all my options in detail and I now have a contact in the business I can count on. Highly Recommended.

- Joseph B.

12/13/16 - Going into something like this can be scary, but Christian and the team made it so easy! The paperwork can all be

completed electronically, and they sent me a great info packet right away. Transferring my former retirement account to their account was fast and not at all scary. They answered my questions, responded to my emails, and gave me good instructions on how to contact my prior account owners (and considering they were a state teacher's retirement account that is less than forthcoming with this kind of info and help, I definitely needed those instructions). Once my account was created and the transfer was completed, I got a call to help allocate the funds, which was also super easy. It sounds cliché, but I'm really glad I went with Regal Assets. So far, we're super happy!

- Amanda J.

12/13/16 - In spite of the difficulty with the U S Mail Christain Howard stuck with it and we got the job done. Donavon Fisher.

- Donavon F.

12/11/16 - After contacting a half dozen companies about purchasing precious metals as an investment i chose regal assets. All of the other companies pushed hard for certain investments and were a bit heavy on the sales pitches. After contacting Ryder Ray at Regal Assets i felt very comfortable speaking with him he was very straight forward giving me ideas to reach my goals and at the same time not being pushy at all. We actually spoke very openly as if i was relaxing speaking to a friend about investing, no strong sales pitch or pressure. He guided me through the entire process and all went smooth. As a first time investor in precious metals i was extremely satisfied with the service i received and the personal guidance i received from Ryder Ray thanks again and i will be sure to call Ryder ray again when i am ready for my next purchase. Thankyou to the entire team Mark C.

- Mark C.

12/07/16 - I was extremely grateful for the help received from Christian Howard at Regal Assets. He was well informed, professional and courteous while assisting me throughout the process of opening my account. I would highly recommend this company along with Christian Howard, Janette Compton and will be looking forward to years of working with Regal Assets.

- Mark R.

12/07/16 - I have recently opened a new gold IRA account and Christian Howard made the transaction painless and pleasant. I am happy to be doing business with Regal Assets and Christian in particular. Thank you!

- Dennis R.

12/04/16 - From the start Regal was responsive, diligent, and

CLIENT EXPERIENCES & REGAL ASSETS

2016: VERIFIED CLIENT EXPERIENCES



professional. With a silver position, they answered my storage concerns, and IRA transfer without any difficulty. I recommend them for precious metal accounts.

- Timothy M.

11/30/16 - I am grateful for the help received from Mr. Christian Howard at Regal Assets. He was well informed, professional and courteous while assisting me throughout the process of opening my account. I would highly recommend this company along with Mr. Howard and Jannette Compton who also helped. I look forward to years of working with Mr. Howard.

- Mary S.

11/25/16 - Mr Derrick Gordon was extremely helpful and knowledgeable about all of his products and services available, he made sure to keep me updated throughout the whole process, I highly suggest this company as well as Derrick for all your gold and silver needs!

- Alex F.

11/24/16 - I am most grateful to the team that I worked with--Mr. Ryder Ray, Janette Compton, Ashley Filgueras, and another person i cannot remember her name. They are full of knowledge, patient, professional, and a joy to work with. They get the job of transferring money done so easy! I thank them and this company and would recommend them to anyone. Sincerely, Trudy Arnold.

- Trudy A.

11/22/16 - Michelle Priddy and her team helped me convert my 401K to a Regal Assets account. They answered all my questions I had and helped me with all the paperwork that needed to be done. To make it even more complicated my prior company had switched my 401K to another company so we had to get through that transition before I could move my account. That was no problem for Regal Assets. They waited with me patiently for the conversion process to be completed and then helped me from that point to move my new account over. Thanks for all your help in this transition. It was something I was considering doing for quite a while and I'm glad it's done and greatfull for all the help I received from the team at Regal.

- Cliff K.

11/22/16 - Mr Ryder Ray has helped us through what could have been a difficult transfer from 401K to gold IRA process. The entire RegalAssets team has lived up to their great reputation. I couldn't ask for better service. Their use of automated documentation and digital signatures helped expedite the process multiple

times. I can heartily recommend Mr Ray and the entire RegalAssets team. Thanks again to them for a job well done.

- Wendell C.

11/20/16 - This being my first venture into this type of asset was made very easy thanks to Ryder Ray. Also would like to thank Jannette Compton and Tyler Gallagher,CEO, for their assistance. Good job everyone.

- Donald R.

11/19/16 - Thanks to Christian Howard and Janette Compton for their professionalism throughout the entire process.

- Gary G.

11/15/16 - Many thanks to Ryder Ray for his help in making this initial transaction a worry-free and pleasant experience. He was informative and professional in his demeanor. I had complete peace of mind and his knowledge of the precious metals marketplace was re-assuring. I also thank Ashley Filgueras for her follow-up emails as well. I look forward to doing future business.

- Domenick L.

11/15/16 - Many thanks to Derrick Gordon for helping me through this initial transaction. He was very professional and at the same time a very relaxed demeanor that made me very comfortable doing business with him. I enjoyed learning about the gold IRA from my conversations with Derrick. He is a very valuable asset to the company because of his knowledge and personality. Thank you for giving me peace of mind with my investment in Regal Assets.

- Steven H.

11/15/16 - I was impressed right off the bat with how prompt Regal Assets handled all the required paperwork that needed to be done to transfer my 401(k). Not only did they answer all of my questions, but they did it with no delay. I feel it is hard these days to find companies that actually have great customer service so it was refreshing to experience a company that excels so well in this area. When dealing with such important matters having that confidence is priceless. When my account was funded and I was ready to purchase precious metals Christian was the first to notify me that my funds were available. Then he was very patient and helpful in answering my questions and fulfilling my first precious metals order for my new IRA. Thank you for making the transition from my old 401(k) to my new precious metals IRA such an easy and simple process.

- JB D.

CLIENT EXPERIENCES & REGAL ASSETS

2016: VERIFIED CLIENT EXPERIENCES



11/12/16 - Review of Christian Howard. Was extremely helpful helping us set up our account. Instructed us to the right personnel in his firm and followed our progress. Answered all of our questions in a timely manner, and gave us peace of mind for our purchase. Will be recommending him to one of our friends in town who is looking to invest as well. Regards, Gordon Gift
- Gordon G.

11/11/16 - Mr. Howard and the entire team on my account has made the experience of switching from a traditional IRA to Metals a simple and easy process. Christian and Jannette were there answering questions and following up on the progress of the conversion daily. Being a new investor in Metals I did have several questions which I am sure were very basic. Christian and Jannette were very good at patiently explaining the processes to me. I was also impressed and pleased to get an email from the CEO as well.
- James S.

11/03/16 - I am beyond thankful to the service that Christian Howard and Jannette Compton have offered me during my IRA roll-over. They were very professional and have provided me with excellent customer service. The transition was seamless! I was kept in the loop at all times and have always answered and returned all my calls. I couldn't have asked for a better service! Extremely happy to have worked with them! A+ all the way! Thank you!
- Marvy Z.

11/02/16 - I would like to thank Christian Howard and Janette Compton for making my transition from my IRA account to Regal Assets, LLC, as smooth as butter. They answered all questions in a timely fashion and when there was a slight holdup from another financial institution I was dealing with - they stayed on top of the situation until everything was finalized. Great teamwork and exceptional customer service. Thanks again.
-Deniece G.

11/02/16 - Thanks Christian
- Jack M.

10/21/16 - I wanted my Roth rollover conversion to gold and silver to be seamless and through much research I chose Regal Assets. I work hard for my money/savings and Christian answered all of my questions. These guys are pros. They are five star team players. Thank you for providing your service.
- Scott B.

10/10/16 - Mr. Christian Howard made the whole transaction

process seamless. From the initial conversation to the transfer of funds and the discussion on the investment options was orchestrated with straight forward pragmatic instructions that gave me great confidence in the process.
- David B.

10/6/16 - Christian Howard and Jannette Compton made my transition/rollover into Regal virtually seamless. The professionalism in which they conduct themselves was almost non-intrusive. They were very knowledgeable, informative, and patient. Being new to the precious metals arena, I found this company and their personnel extremely pleasing to deal with. Thanks For All Your Help.
- Peter C.

10/5/16 - I made my first purchase from Regal in 2014 and worked with Adam Maguire and Collin Plume. Both provided outstanding service. I made my second purchase recently working with Ryder Ray and Ashley Filgueras. Both were outstanding. I would highly recommend Regal Assets to anyone considering purchasing precious metals.
- Darrell W.

10/4/16 - Mr. Christian Howard and his outstanding team, which included Leah Kendrick, Ashley Filgueras and Cherish Mueller made my purchase and experience quite simple. He was very informative in explaining the entire process, which put my mind at ease that I've made the right decision with Regal Assets. Thanks for your assistance!
- William A.

10/4/16 - Working with Christian and the rest of the Regal Asset team was fantastic. I had many questions and did a ton of research on a self-directed gold IRA before making a final decision; not just the process but also researched and actually contacted several other firms. Working with Christian and his team was so easy from start to end. They answered all my questions, was forthright about everything I had issues or concerns with, full disclosure and transparency, and made the process effortless. It was great working with them. I gladly recommended several people at work who is also looking to divest their retirement savings to seriously take into consideration Regal Asset.
- Dennis L.

10/1/16 - As a first time buyer of gold and silver, I appreciate the time Christian Howard and his team of professionals took in explaining the ins and outs of precious metal investing, it was

CLIENT EXPERIENCES & REGAL ASSETS

2016: VERIFIED CLIENT EXPERIENCES



extremely easy to transfer my IRA and Regal keeps you informed every step in the process. I would recommend Regal Assets to family and friends.

- Tim S.

9/27/16 - Kirtan Khalsa was very helpful in guiding me through the process of transferring my non precious metals IRA account into a Regal Assets Gold IRA account. I commend and would recommend Regal Assets to anyone wishing to open a Precious Metals IRA account. A special thanks to the entire staff of Regal Assets.

- Thomas F.

9/26/16 - It was a pleasure working with Ryder. There was no pressure and he made me feel comfortable with my decision to transfer some of my 403b to gold and silver

- Michael L.

9/22/16 - I had the privilege of working with Mr. Ray as I moved my IRA into metals. He made me comfortable as I did this transition. I was skeptical since I had my IRA with Scottrade and the market is not what it has been so selling all my stocks was a bit scary. Mr. Ray was so easy to talk to and helped me make the right choice. Thanks again.

- Diane L.

9/21/16 - Finally after 2 attempts with a couple of other so-called Gold Rollover Firms. It was Christian Howard, Janette Compton, Leah Kendrick and Dillon Docker that helped me get to my goal (GOLD). And they did it with a professional swagger. No grinding phone calls or pressure to buy. As I write this review its day 45 since my retirement and very happy that I found Regal Assets to handle my retirement rollover. Now I can go fishing. Thank You !

- Iva S

9/21/16 - Transferring IRA money from another company was super Easy. From initial conversations with Charles, to online application and reminders from Jeannette, to the actual transfer were professional and simple. I wish everything in life were this simple.

- Eric V.

9/18/16 - I wanted some diversification and Regal had the highest ratings. Once I got through all the paperwork I bought my metals. Regal's staff got me through it and it's a done deal. I would recommend them to my friends.

- Matt C.

9/18/16 - My brokerage house went to a account balance fee

base where they are now charging a flat 3/4% of the account balance as their brokerage fees, per quarter, which made my fees skyrocket. Upon paying \$60 in fees in 2015 and over \$800 so far in 2016 I sought out another means of preserving my IRA balance. I checked out other means and found the Gold IRA option. Then I did a search for a company to work with and found Regal Assets. I called and talked to Ryder Ray and found a professional, non-pressure type of salesperson. He answered all of my many questions during the 2 weeks it took my old brokerage house to transfer my my account funds. Once the transfer was complete he took me through the purchasing process and explained all of the many option that were available to me. I am now the proud owner of gold and silver and I am very confident in my decision to deal with Ryder Ray and Regal Assets.

- Calvin W.

9/17/16 - Figuring out the best company to work with for a gold IRA was somewhat stressful until I found Regal Assets. When I saw their BBB rating and Trustlink reviews, I began to calm down. Then as the process started I was dazzled by their professionalism and responsiveness. Each person I talked with was amazing! And Mr. Ryder Ray was extremely pleasant, knowledgeable, and helpful whenever I had a question. There was absolutely no pressure. Thanks, Regal Assets!

- Sarah W.

9/9/16 - I found Regal assets and my guy Ryder Ray were very pleasant to work with. I was expecting, at the very least, a low pressure sales person. What I actually received was a no pressure sales person. After reading the information they sent me. Mr. Ray emailed me to see if I had any questions. I've never bought gold before so yes I had a lot of questions. While Mr. Ray couldn't give me any advice he did answer all my questions honestly and professionally. My Relationship with Ryder went on for two or three weeks. We talked frequently on the phone and I almost consider him a second son. I'll probably even get a Christmas card from this guy. All said, my experience with these people was great. Check them out for yourself. -Micheal E.

9/8/16 - I admit that I was sceptical of finding a legitimate program that allowed me to purchase precious metals from an IRA. Christian Howard was willing to patiently answer my questions and set up an account that I was comfortable with.

- Cameron L.

9/6/16 - Christian Howard, my account executive, and Jannette Compton were helpful and informative during the whole process of setting up my Precious Metals IRA. I was amazed at how

CLIENT EXPERIENCES & REGAL ASSETS

2016: VERIFIED CLIENT EXPERIENCES



quickly the rollover from a 401K to my new IRA happened. I can't see how it could have been easier. Excellent and professional are the watchwords for Regal Assets.

- Harold P.

9/4/16 - I was very pleased with the service I received from Christian Howard and Jannette Compton at Regal Assets. It was a difficult decision for me to put a portion of my IRA in precious metals, primarily because of all I have heard about scams and misleading salespersons. Once I started the process with Regal Assets, my fears were allayed through the use of professional tactics of educating the consumer, as demonstrated by Christian Howard, rather than pressuring the consumer. I was very pleased also that he and Jannette Compton were easily accessible for my questions through email and phone calls. I appreciated that the process was a quick and seamless transaction with being able to docuSign online. Thanks, Christian and Jannette, for your patience in working with a first-time buyer!

- Marilyn S.

8/30/16 - Christian was a great help to me through the entire process. I knew very little about buying and owning gold - I only knew that I wanted to purchase some to diversify my portfolio. I spoke to a number of people at other companies, but Christian was the person who took the time to really explain everything to me and lay out the facts, without all the marketing BS. He gained my trust and I am looking forward to working with him for a long time to come.

- David M.

8/30/16 - Christian Howard and all involved at Regal Assets, LLC are providing me with absolutely the best service regarding an extraordinary decisive acquisition in these unsettling times.

- David S.

8/30/16 - I was provided excellence in customer service by Mr. Ryder Ray, the account executive for Regal Assets. He was my first contact when establishing my new account and has helped me through the entire process. Ryder was very helpful in providing me information and prompt assistance through each step. He was very professional in handling my account business and maintained a friendly and positive demeanor throughout my interaction with him. By his actions, he demonstrated to me quality customer service by treating me as his number one priority. It was a pleasure doing business with him. I look forward to having the opportunity to work with him in the future. Regal Assets is fortunate to have someone of his character working for them. He represented the company well. Thank you Ryder! - William B.

8/29/16 - Christian Howard and his staff did an exceptional job of guiding me along the Gold IRA transaction completed with them. Along with help from Jannette Compton, they kept in touch with me every step of the process. They were prompt, courteous and professional. I highly recommend using Regal Assets for your Gold IRA or next Gold & Silver purchase.

- John Q.

8/23/16 - I was in a profit sharing IRA at work, and decided to transfer some of my account to precious metals. I chose Regal Assets, after talking to Christin Howard. Jannette Compton started the ball rolling with the proper documents needed to make the transon seamless. Any question you have are answered quickly and thoroughly. If you call Jannette or Christin they will answer the phone, and answer your question. Everything is transparent and handled for you from the paper work, to purchasing the metals, the storage facility, and your account showing you everything you own. My expectations were met, thanks Jannette and Christin!

- Dominic S.

8/21/16 - I had wanted to transfer some of my older IRA/401 accounts over to precious metal accounts for a while, but didn't want to deal with the paperwork involved or doing the research to choose the right company to work with. With the upcoming election and uncertainty in the markets, I decided it was time. After researching multiple companies, I chose Regal Assets. It was a good decision. There was solid communication from beginning to the end of the process. All documents were sent via email and verified with Docu-Sign. If you haven't used the service, it is truly painless. The entire process was complete within one week. Do your own research, but I have a feeling you will be speaking with Christian Howard in the end to take care of your precious metal needs.

- Jason B.

8/9/16 - I was a bit worried that investing in physical metals would be complicated as I am transferring from a company that didn't have hard assets. I contacted Christian Howard and his team made it seamless. They kept in constant contact and notified me every step of the process. I certainly recommend his work and company.

- Cynthia W.

8/7/16 - Being a novice in precious metal purchases, I was a bit anxious. Christian and his associates walked me thru every step of the process. No problems whatsoever. Thank you Christian!

- Michael R.

CLIENT EXPERIENCES & REGAL ASSETS

2016: VERIFIED CLIENT EXPERIENCES



8/7/16 - With the uncertain future economy, I wanted to diversify my portfolio somewhat and own physical precious metals. Christian Howard and Janette Compton helped greatly with the process of transferring a portion of my 401(k) and opening up a Precious Metals IRA. They walked me through the process and it was seamless. Christian even provided some insight when it came time to select which exact metals to purchase. I look forward to a long and prosperous relationship with Christian and Regal Assets.

- Steve C.

8/6/16 - I recently decided to move my traditional IRA to a gold backed IRA. After much research I chose Regal Assets for that transaction. My experience was amazing, my account manager Christian Howard & his assistant Jannette Compton made it a seamless, painless transaction. Although the company I was moving my money from drug out the transaction as long as possible my team kept me informed every step of the way. I have told several friends about my experience and how helpful they were.

- P.A.

8/1/16 - My husband & I decided we wanted to move some money out of the stock market & into a gold IRA. After researching several Gold IRA companies we were convinced that some are a scam & will pressure you to invest in overpriced numismatic coins. Christian Howard of Regal Assets gave us no high pressure & was very patient in explaining the process for the rollover. We highly recommend them.

- Pam M.

7/31/16 - I had wanted to buy GOLD to diversify my retirement portfolio for a while, after doing some research, I decided to go with Regal Assets and the process could not have gone smoother. Jannette did a wonderful job walking me through the roll-over process and communicating while we were waiting for the disbursement to arrive. Christian then assisted me with which precious metals I wanted and how much of each. The process could not have been smoother or more comforting for a novice precious metal investor. I will recommend Regal Assets to others.

- David H

7/27/16 - I don't often write reviews even when asked, however in this case I felt it was necessary for others like myself that were unsure of who to work with for my IRA Rollover. After some research I chose Regal Assets LLC and I was happy with the service right from the start. I worked with the 3 rock stars of the company I am sure, Christian Howard, Jannette Compton and

Leah Kendrick. They walked me through every step, explained the process in as much or little details as I needed to understand so I was more than comfortable with the process. They followed up when needed and as important allowed me to contact them when needed. This was not a pressure situation as they let me take the time I needed to get everything in order and make the move smooth and easy. I cannot tell you how great this team was in getting me through this process. I would like to thank them all for their help. THANK YOU!!!!

- Jeremy S.

7/27/16 - Regal Assets: Courteous and Professional After carefully interviewing three other similar companies, I decided to utilize Regal Assets to diversify my investments. I owe this decision to the non-pushy, professional and educational method used by Christian Howard from the very beginning. While starting up the process, Christian Howard and his team member Jannette Compton were always there for me whenever I had a question. Displaying the utmost in diligence and competence, they cheerfully worked to educate me further during every step along the way and to facilitate all transactions in an expedient manner. It couldn't have been easier! Christian Howard and his team completely fulfill the "three A's" of success: Availability, Affability, and Ability. I look forward to a long term relationship; they have my strongest recommendation.

- Stephen S.

7/26/16 - Being new to rolling over funds to a self directed IRA, I had numerous questions regarding commission/ transaction costs about my precious metals account. Christian Howard has been very patient and upfront with trying to explain costs for IRA's, and how they differ from purchasing metals outright. I know that if I continue to have questions, Christian will get back to me.

- Howard R.

7/20/16 - After shopping around and researching different precious metal companies, I liked what I read about Regal Assets. This is my first venture into gold and silver and I don't think I could have had a better experience than I got with Christian Howard and Jannette Compton. Jannette was amazing getting me through the paperwork and transfer process with clear instructions in her emails and was readily available on the phone to answer questions I had. Christian was equally professional, helpful, and friendly when it came time to selecting the gold and silver allocation for my IRA. Both Christian and Jannette are very knowledgeable in what they do and that made this entire process easier for me. So thank you :) - Heiderose L.

CLIENT EXPERIENCES & REGAL ASSETS

2016: VERIFIED CLIENT EXPERIENCES



7/13/16 - My wife and I are nearing retirement age, and the up's and down's of the stock market, combined with the prospect of the huge government deficit, China's economic meltdown, and Brexit prompted us to explore other, safer avenues of investment. After doing a lot of research, we decided we wanted to invest in gold and silver. Regal Assets has been one of the highest rated precious metals investment firms for a long time. After working with Christian Howard and Jannette Compton, it's easy to see why. They were patient and informative. They answered all of our questions, and really eased the anxiety that always comes when you go someplace you've never gone before. They were always just a phone call away, and both of them did a great job of easing the transition to a gold silver IRA. My wife and I both feel confident we made the right decision, and my ongoing thanks to Christian and Jannette for their expertise and guidance during the process.

- John P.

7/12/16 - My wife and I wanted to protect our retirement IRA. We did a lot of research and all the experts have been saying that there will be another crash in the stock market soon so we searched for a way to protect those assets. We felt Gold and Silver were the investments that would do the best job. After we made that decision, we looked for the best company and Regal Asset stood out as number one. We called and Christian Howard talked with us, at great length, about all the details of rolling over our IRA and he sent us information, as well. Christian was great to work with and we still have an open line with him and Jannette Compton. She was very helpful and made the transfer super easy. Thank you both and we look forward to working with you. Let me just say that I do believe that stocks will crash and the only and best way to protect your savings is with gold, silver, etc... The dollar is only paper and it's not going to be worth much in the future.

- William F.

7/11/16 - I have been extremely pleased with the outstanding service I have received from Regal Assets and especially Christian Howard and Jannette Compton. Both have been very helpful as I have never bought gold other than a ring or neckless and a Cross pen many years ago. The rollover of my IRA's was very smooth and efficient. I especially appreciated the updates and the professional way things were handled. I was referred by a friend who has purchased gold and silver from Regal Assets and I am glad he did. Thank you for your personalized service.

- Thomas P.

7/11/16 - My husband and I did an extensive research and

review of investing in Gold and Silver IRAs. I spoke to multiple companies and decided to invest with Regal Assets. Christian Howard with the team of Jannette Compton and Leah Kendrick were very knowledgeable in the IRA Rollover and purchase of the metals. All three of this team was extremely professional throughout the process. I will highly recommend Regal Assets.

- Karen D.

7/6/16 - After carefully interviewing three other similar companies over a period of many weeks, I decided to utilize Regal Assets to diversify my IRA holdings. I owe this decision to the non-pushy, professional and educational method used by Christian Howard from the very beginning. While starting up the process, Christian Howard and his team member Jannette Compton were always there for me whenever I had a question. Displaying the utmost in diligence and competence, they cheerfully worked to educate me further during every step along the way and to facilitate all transactions in an expedient manner. It couldn't have been easier! Christian Howard and his team completely fulfill the "three A's" of success: Availability, Affability, and Ability. I look forward to a long term relationship; they have my strongest recommendation.

- Richard V.

7/5/16 - I was nervous about my transfer of funds but Mr.Christian Howard and Jannette Compton made it so simple and easy, very happy with the service and will recommend you to my family and friends. Thank you some much.

- Oscar T.

6/30/16 - My wife and I recently transferred our IRA's to Gold and Silver IRA's with Regal Assets. Mr Christian Howard was very helpful along with Jannette Compton. They made this a very smooth and seamless transfer. All my questions were answered and both my wife and I are very satisfied. We will do business with Regal Assets again in the near future.

- Timothy B.

6/29/16 - I was transferring money from a 401k into a precious metal IRA...No stress in that, right. Made one call and all was handled very quickly and very professionally. All my concerns were addressed and questions answered. Extremely satisfied with the entire staff and experience. Highly recommend.

- James T.

6/28/16 - This was a very nervous situation for me, trusting someone over the phone, 500 miles away. There was no pressure what so ever, all my questions were answered, some-

CLIENT EXPERIENCES & REGAL ASSETS

2016: VERIFIED CLIENT EXPERIENCES



one was always at the other end of the phone. Mr. Howard was very professional in guiding me thru the process. Answered all my questions and explained the process thoroughly. The other staff were just as competent, Jeannette and Leah were wonderful. My account is making money and with what is happening in the market this week, my timing was perfect to protect my retirement! Thank you all.

- Jim W.

6/26/16 - Moving my 401k to an investor directed IRA to invest in Metals was nerve racking. I was worried about dealing with different companies and possibly being scammed. Working with Chris and Jannette, having them available to answer my questions was very reassuring. The whole process went through smoothly.

- Jeff M.

6/21/16 - As I learn more and more about 401K's and fund managers, I realize the need to self direct my tiny nest egg. I learned that FUND MANAGERS are the crooks on Wall St. They make enormous profits while risking MY ASSETS in funds I didn't authorize, but pay me (or not) based on the performance of the funds I selected. In other words, THEY RISK MY MONEY, not theirs...take the profits and then pat me on the back with my 1.5% return. By the way...ask your retirement guy what "window dressing" is. After you get the puzzled look, check it out for yourself. All they do is send your money to Wall St. and wait on the Big Boys to work their magic. They really have no idea what's happening with YOUR money...they simply regurgitate what they've been told. Well - enough of the rant. I decided to take control and scoured the internet looking for a better way to hedge against the next "crash" and decided that precious metals is the way to go. That's when I landed on Regal Assets. At first I was skeptical...still am to some degree, but what can you do after six figure retirement accounts keep getting burned into 4 and 5 figure accounts. Regal had great reviews and endorsements, so I contacted them and their response was much quicker than I expected. I was assured by Christian Howard that the handling by Regal would be first rate. So far he has responded (almost immediately) every-time I call or email. He and his team have handled everything except for the roll over initiation with my previous retirement firm. They helped me set up a new IRA account and make my metals selections. So far everything has been top notch. It was a little more expensive than I thought with the commission at 8%, but I asked all those questions up front and he was forthcoming with every piece of information. In short, no surprises. You owe it to yourself to ask every question that comes to mind. He and his team will answer them all. Happy

Investing!!! - John E.

6/21/16 - I would like to express my appreciation for the help and timely communications provided by Christian Howard, and before him, by Collin Plume. All my interactions with them were very pleasant, and informative. I give them each a Five Star/A+ rating.

- Philip B.

6/21/16 - This was my first experience in purchasing precious metals and my investigation into various dealers led me to Regal Assets. I really didn't know what to expect when I called but I immediately received a return call from Christian and he took the time to explain the process to me and delivered the IRA kit to me very timely. In addition, he mentioned he would not "high pressure" me into anything and mentioned it would be on my timetable to move forward. Christian provided other information regarding pitfalls to look out for and his staff, in particular Jannette was very helpful and pleasant. The staff assisted me through the IRA transfer process and assured all forms, transfers and purchases were handled promptly !!! -David B.

6/20/16 - I didn't know anything about gold or setting up an IRA account, but Mr Howard was very helpful. He answered all of my questions without being pushy. I cannot thank him enough for his help.

- Doug H.

6/20/16 - The experience of transferring my IRA from my former company to Regal Assets was a process made much easier by the help of Customer Support Agent, Christian! he worked with me every step of the way and kept me up to date as to the progress of the transfer. You couldn't ask for better service

- David L.

6/12/16 - The economy and the imminent collapse of the dollar made me very nervous about leaving funds from my retirement account in the stock market. After talking with Christian Howard, I had no fear in transferring a lot of my retirement account into something that was at the very least, going to hold its value. I want to thank him and Janette Compton for making it very easy to accomplish. So far, it has outperformed what I had in stocks. I really couldn't be no more happier. Thanks Christian!

- Allen C.

6/9/16 - Right from the start, Christian Howard and his assistants have been helpful in every way possible. Christian was friendly, knowledgeable and extremely responsive to any questions or concerns that I have had. Thank you. - Shana K.

CLIENT EXPERIENCES & REGAL **RA** ASSETS

2016: VERIFIED CLIENT EXPERIENCES



6/6/16 - I just completed my purchase transaction with the help of Collin Plume and his team, including Jannette Compton and Leah Kendrick. Collin took the time I needed to educate and assist me in setting up my first gold and silver IRA. Jannette worked doggedly with my current IRA holder to make the transfer happen. It turned out to be a pretty straightforward process. I couldn't have done it without them. Thanks, I couldn't be happier.

- Cassie D.

6/3/16 - The fantastic staff at Regal assets made my first endeavor into the purchase of precious metals a rewarding experience. Having no prior experience or knowledge in investments of this type, Collin Plume and Jannette Compton were extremely helpful in answering all my questions and assisted me in each step of the process. It has been a pleasure to deal with people that go out of their way to ensure that the customer is completely satisfied. I would highly recommend them to anyone wanting to invest in precious metals.

- Robert H.

5/31/16 - Charles Thorngren was very friendly and professional. Since this is my first time to purchase metals, I needed guidance and was pleased to have each question I asked explained thoroughly and in terms I could understand. I look forward to building my investment in the future.

- Susan Mary I.

5/31/16 - I had a few IRA's I wanted to rollover into precious metals. I found that Regal Assents had one of the highest ratings, and now I know why! Collin Plume has guided me through my entire process, and was extremely helpful with his knowledge in the setup of my accounts. Collin's exceptional service made my entire process smooth and professional. Jannette Compton was very efficient in the handling of my paperwork. I will highly recommend Regal Assets, and their team to anyone looking into precious metals!

- Carla S.

5/31/16 - Being a first time purchaser of precious metals Christian and Jannette were absolutely the best to work with. Jannette was very helpful with the handling of my paperwork and Christian was wonderful in helping me purchase my precious metals.

- Lewis W

5/23/16 - Well this was my very first time on purchasing precious metals, on my initial call I was directed to Colin Plume and

chatted to him in some detail about the whole process, Colin was extremely knowledgeable and a well spoken good mannered type of person, we decided on a package that would work for me and we then rolled it into action , after I made the payment the package of precious metals was delivered to my door where I was fortunate enough to be home and I signed for delivery that was well and securely packaged !. All in all a great experience and Colin Plume directed me through the whole process which was relatively painless (apart from writing the check ! ha, ha), on a more serious note I can say my experience with Colin and Regal assets was from beginning to end a BIG A+ Thanks guys , will be referring you and your company to anyone who I know that wants to Invest in precious metals.

- Robert C.

5/18/16 - Collin has been very easy to discuss matters of gold and silver with me as this is my first time to invest in these assets. He is not a high pressure salesman as I expected but was very patient and thoroughly discussed and explained issues I had. I highly recommend him if you are looking to purchase precious metals.

- Jim S.

5/18/16 - Collin, Leah, and Jennette were super helpful and made the entire process a walk in the park. No question was left unanswered. Thanks so much for making everything happen so fast and efficiently! Robin Nolan

- Robin N.

5/17/16 - I was very impressed with the service provided by Christian, Leah, and Jeannette. They were very helpful throughout the process of transferring my old 401Ks. They even stayed on the calls with me when I called my old plans, and ensured I had all details necessary to process it quickly and easily. I always had someone to talk with when I called. They cover each other well.

- Paul M.

5/17/16 - This was my first time purchasing precious metals and Collin and his team made it extremely simple. Feel confident that he's looking out for me and my future. Look forward to making many more purchases. Thanks Collin for the great service and making this as simple as possible.

- Tim H.

5/13/16 - I had to transfer funds from an existing IRA and roll it over to the Regal Assets staff. The process went as smooth as one can hope. Collin and the rest of the team kept me updated

CLIENT EXPERIENCES & REGAL **RA** ASSETS

2016: VERIFIED CLIENT EXPERIENCES



periodically and handled everything in a smooth and professional manner. I highly recommend them for anyone looking for this type of IRA.

- Mark K.

5/9/16 - As the account rep, Mr. Christian Howard was a pleasure to work with, answered my questions, warned me about pitfalls, and followed through on everything promised. But Leah and Janette were also stars getting the paperwork handled, staying in touch, and letting me know where we were at in the process. I would highly recommend Regal Assets if you are considering this investment option. Great job and I'm very satisfied.

- Darryl B.

5/9/16 - When my wife quit her company she had a 401K to rollover, not knowing much about Gold IRAs, I was glad I got in touch with Christian at Regal. He walked us through everything and made sure I understood. Thank you Christian and your entire staff they were great!

- Darrell and Tracey S.

5/8/16 - Collin Plume and associates were helpful, professional and knowledgeable without being pushy. My transaction went smooth without any issue. I recommend them to anyone looking to move some of their assets to a gold IRA.

- Joseph M.

5/5/16 - Collin Plume and the team at Regal Assets was great and exceeded my expectations. They answered all of my questions quickly. I had sent a few emails early EST and received an almost instant reply. Knowing that Regal Assets was on the west coast I was definitely not expecting a reply that fast. Great service by a professional and knowledgeable team. And I should add, after my initial account funding I am still receiving quick replies on any questions that I have. I have and will continue to recommend Regal Assets to my family and friends.

- Chris D.

5/3/16 - I am quite delighted with the outstanding services provided by Mr. Christian Howard and his team. Mr. Howard helped me roll-over 2 old IRAs that were not growing at the rate I desired. Mr. Howard and his expert team simply explained the process, sent me follow up emails, provided me with simple forms for account set-up and expedited the required documentation. Having a very hectic personal and work schedule myself, Mr. Howard could not have made the overall process more simple or quickly. He certainly made the whole process hassle free. I anticipate doing additional business with Mr. Howard in the near

future, and I would recommend him and Regal Assets to anyone hoping to hold metals in his or her portfolio. My brother recommended Mr. Howard to me, and I am glad he did. Mr. Howard's customer focus clearly makes him worth his weight in gold!

- Noel S.

5/3/16 - Collin Plume and his team were great to work with... They made my rollover simple and easy. Great follow up, and excellent customer service. They really know their stuff, and I would recommend them to anyone looking to invest in precious metals.

- Andrew B.

5/1/16 - I just completed my first transaction with Regal Assets and I have no complaints at all. Collin was professional and friendly and very helpful in answering all of my questions. I am new in my dealings with the company but hope that everything continues as it has from this point forward!

- Valerie B.

4/28/16 - I had a few issues with just how fast they wanted to go through the process though I was very busy during this time period. I am glad Colin stuck with me and was able to ease all my fears about my investment. Thanks for everything!

- Dale P.

4/25/16 - I wanted to have better control of my assets, so after careful research, I utilized Regal Assets, LLC. Collin Plume and the entire staff was completely helpful and courteous. They answered all concerns immediately and went above and beyond to get my 401k money converted into precious metals. I couldn't be more pleased. It was a great experience. Thank you again Collin and thank you to all the people at Regal Assets.

- Anthony G.

4/25/16 - I have been very worried about the stock market crashing. I went to my previous service provider and they did not offer metals investments. They didn't offer any options or suggestions which increased my frustration. I heard about Regal Assets and did some research on them and then contacted them. Collin Plume has calmed my frustrations and walked me through the metals investment process step by step. With out Collin's help I don't know what I would have done. He has been such a great help through this entire process. I recommend going to Collin for all of your metal investment needs.

- Stephen F.

4/25/16 - I had the pleasure of dealing with Collin Plume and his

CLIENT EXPERIENCES & REGAL ASSETS

2016: VERIFIED CLIENT EXPERIENCES



associates during my transition into buying precious metals. I was walked through the process patiently with my every question and concern addressed in understandable detail. I'm pleased to know that in the future I will be in such good and capable hands.

- Phillip E.

4/18/16 - Christian Howard was extremely patient with me as I was trying to make the best decision as to when and what metals to invest in. I'm in sales and I appreciate the calm demeanor.

- Terry E.

4/15/16 - Of course, I was last minute getting set up for my IRA. Charles patiently, professionally, knowledgeably and cheerfully help me do the task and meet the Federal Government deadlines. He went out of his way to make phone and emails contacts with me to facilitate working with an other agency to add in a rollover. Thank you Charles!!!

- James H.

4/15/16 - Collin Plume and Jannette Compton were extremely helpful and responsive to my questions about buying gold. Great service, Regal Assets

- Laurie B.

4/11/16 - Working with Charles was informative and helpful. He helped me understand what precious metals to purchase for my IRA. I have worked with other dealers that only looked out for there own commission it seemed. Charles was open and thoughtful to help me purchase my gold.I look forward to working with him in the near future. Here's to the rise of gold!!! Terry C. The rest of the Regal team was very prompt with the paper work and email!!! The whole process was very easy and effcent. Thanks again!

- Terry C.

4/9/16 - I worked with Charles Thorngren from Regal Assets. He was so helpful explaining precious metals IRA. He had my decision an easy one with a lot of helpful information and advice.

-Peter P.

4/4/16 - Collin Plume and Jannette Compton made if very simple for me to move an old SAR-SEP account into a gold ownership IRA. They are very helpful and easy to contact for any questions or concerns. I highly recommend Regal Assets and those that helped me!

- Robert W.

4/4/16 - Superb customer service! Charles, Leah and Jannette went above and beyond the call of duty, even helping me close my old IRA for rollover, when the "other company" was slow to move and reluctant to close my account. Regal Assets was helpful, patient, returned all of my phone calls and emails, and kept in close contact with me through every step of the process. Bravo! We did it! Thanks again!

- J B

4/1/16 - I would like say Regal Assets has a great "Asset" in Charles Thorngren. Mr. Thorngren is a very patient man and made my rollover go smoothly. He answered all my questions along the way and made me feel very relaxed throughout the whole process. I would also like to add Jeannette Compton as a very helpful person to me also. She too made me feel very relaxed. Thank you both.

- Stephen K.

3/28/16 - It was a pleasure working with Charles, very knowledgeable of the product and helpful!

- Stacey A.

3/27/16 - Christian Howard was extremely helpful in the process of setting up the SEP IRA and making sure we had the instructions needed to post the investment and then followed through with the purchase of the metals.

- Scarlett C.

3/26/16 - Mr. Charles Thorngren is a very patient person. We at first had problems with communications do to MY phone company. All of our communications was done by E-mail for the first week. Any questions I had were answered in this was. When we were able to speak on the phone Mr. Thorngren was a pleasant person to talk with. I told him what I wished to do and he guided me explained in the entire process. I also received guided from Jannette Compton, who also a very helpful person. Everyone was very patient and very informative in explaining the entire process, which gave me peace of mind on knowing that I've made the right decision. Thanks for your guidance guys

-David C.

3/23/16 - I would like to praise Regal for professional manor they moved my 401K into a GOLD IRA. Christian Howard and Jannette Compton helped me every step of the way and made the process as smooth as could be. I highly recommend this team. Thanks for a great job!

- Donald J.

CLIENT EXPERIENCES & REGAL ASSETS

2016: VERIFIED CLIENT EXPERIENCES



3/22/16 - These stormy economic times look no further than Regal Assets along with the "A Team" personnel: Christian Howard, Jannette Compton, and Leah Kendrick. Compared to the time involved with other investment vehicles to buy, move, or access funds, there is no comparison. My pension plan and deferred comp administrators took months and this involved sight visits, faxes, snail-mail, and phone calls. Regal Assets was less than a 1/3 the time with actionable items electronic and a single phone call to initiate. Personnel are quick to provide followup documents and assure all is in order. Best investment experience ever!!

- Mark K.

3/21/16 - Working with the Regal Asset's team of Christian Howard, Jannette Compton and Leah Kendrick made my IRA roll-over a smooth transition. I would recommend Regal Assets and Christian Howard's team to anybody looking to invest in precious metals. A+++++

- Josh P.

3/14/16 - Thank you very much, Charles Thorngren for the patience, detail oriented execution, and superb expertise that you extended to me while expediting a direct IRA transfer into a new Precious Metals account. You addressed my questions and concerns in a very professional manner. You are truly an asset to your company. I trust that they appreciate you as much as I do.

- Edward W.

3/10/16 - Charles Thorngren at Regal Assets made it easy to open an account. Charles was a great listener, he answered all my questions and met my requests. I am very pleased with the entire process and with Charles and I highly recommend him and the company. Thank you Charles!

- Kerri V.

3/7/16 - Mr. Christian Howard and his superior team, which included Jannette Compton and Leah Kendrick made my transition and experience quite pleasant. Everyone was very patient and very informative in explaining the entire process, which gave me peace of mind on knowing that I've made the right decision. Thanks for your guidance guys.

- Jose Q.

3/6/16 - Charles walked me through the entire process. I told him I wanted as much gold as I could purchase so he pointed me to gold bars to that end. I was very skeptical due to a bad experience with an Allianz annuity. He calmed my fears and I am very happy to finally have gold in my portfolio. Thanks again - Clint L.

2/28/16 - I can begin to describe how satisfied with Regal Assets and Mr. Charles Thorngren. I finally found a company that was made rolling over my Roth IRA to Gold and Silver an easy process. Mr. Thorngren answer all my questions and made the wire transfer from my previous IRA holder a breeze. I'm convinced that Regal Assets and Mr. Charles Thorngren will take great care of my retirement funds.

- Vic C.

2/21/16 - I've worked briefly with Charles Thorngren as I am a new client but so far I am very impressed. The ease of which to setup my account and make transactions has been a pleasure. Look forward to working further with Charles.

- Razy R.

2/20/16 - Retirement can be one of the most stressful periods in life. There are so many decisions to make to try to ensure that your retirement savings won't run dry before you do! Such was the case when I readied for my retirement. I researched self directed IRAs and the company that was consistently ranked number one was Regal Assets so I gave them a call. I spoke with Collin Plume who took me step by step through the set up process. It was nearly effortless! Thanks to Collin for a wonderfully easy and painless process! I'd definitely recommend Collin and Regal Assets to anyone interested in opening a self directed IRA.

- Daniel D.

2/15/16 - Collin and the staff handled my wire transfer and asset allocation and investment very professionally. Thank You for making this process easy. Great job!

- Ellen W.

2/14/16 - We have been working on adjusting our portfolio to match the current times, so precious metals is a place we wanted to go. After looking at handfuls of options regarding precious metal dealers, we instantly knew Regal Assets was the right one for us. Charles Thorngren was the perfect sounding board and with his vast experience with gold & silver, he helped us position ourselves just right. The entire process was very simple. Thanks again Charles and Regal Assets.

- Cheryl R.

2/10/16 - After continued disappointment with the stock market I asked my accountant about rolling over my IRA and Annuity into a precious metals IRA he said Regal Assets were the best and he was right! Collin made the entire process super easy and they did exactly as promised. Within a few days I owned gold &

CLIENT EXPERIENCES & REGAL ASSETS

2016: VERIFIED CLIENT EXPERIENCES



silver and could not be happier. I will be adding to this account with confidence, I would recommend them to anyone seeking a precious metals IRA.

- Charles M.

2/7/16 - I want to praise Regal for my efforts to move my TSP into a GOLD IRA. Regal was with me every step of the way and worked through with the TSP many logistical and administrative issues.

- Scott S.

2/6/16 - After investigating several Precious Metal IRA companies I decided to do business with Regal Assets. They seemed to simplify and expedite the process without any confusion. After discussing this investment with Collin Plume it was clear that I had made the right decision. He and his team handled the transfer of funds from an existing IRA and purchase of the Precious metals in a matter of a few days. The experience was positive and painless. I highly recommend Regal Assets and Collin Plume to anyone contemplating the peace of mind and safety of a precious metal IRA investment.

- Brian T.

1/23/16 - I had a great experience with regal assets. Jannette Compton and Charles Thorngren made the whole process a very smooth transition for me. I had no experience and had no clue what needed to be done. They guided me step by step and it all turned out to be a very easy process. I am glad everything is now where I wanted it to be. They are very friendly and very supportive and answered all my questions. Thank You Jannette and Charles.

- Anne K.

1/22/16 - Hi This is to say Charles at Regal Assets was very helpful and courteous. So far I only have praise; let's see what the future brings. It's a young century!

- Caryl B.

1/20/16 - My wife and I both had an option to take a lump-sum pay-out of our 401(k) savings for a company that we worked for 15 years ago. Thinking about buying gold and silver, I contacted a company that I see advertised on TV. I told them I was not in any hurry to make a decision, but the broker/sales person hounded me for weeks with phone calls and emails. I eventually had to block their number on my phone. My wife found Regal Assets online, and because of positive reviews we found through internet searches we quickly chose Regal Assets. Collin Plume made us feel comfortable and explained everything in detail,

without a lot of hype and pushy sales talk. We very much appreciated Collin's expertise, efficiency and the way he made everything relatively easy to understand, taking time to address our questions and offering additional information when we weren't even sure of the questions to ask. We never felt pressured or rushed. Over the several month process, we were thankful for Jannette Compton's timeliness and expedience re: forms and reminders and even sending pre-filled out labels to make things as easy and convenient for us as possible. The entire experience has been very positive.

- Bill P.

1/20/16 - Team, I wanted to thank you for the fast, friendly, no hassles support I was given in efforts to roll over my Army Thrift Savings Plan after I retired to a Gold/Silver IRA. We all have some anxiety about the economy, stock market, and value of the dollar so with a physical asset I have more peace of mind, thanks.

- Chris F.

1/19/16 - My husband and I both had an option to take a lump-sum pay-out of our 401(k) savings for a company that we worked for 15 years ago. With the economy as it is, we thought taking the lump-sum and investing in gold/silver would be the way to go. We decided to explore two companies, one that we heard advertised on tv/radio and the other, Regal Assets, because of positive reviews we found through internet searches. We quickly chose Regal Assets due to the comfort level we had with Collin Plume, our account rep, and his team as well as the reputation of the company itself. We very much appreciated Collin's expertise, efficiency and the way he made everything relatively easy to understand, taking time to address our questions and offering additional information when we weren't even sure of the questions to ask. We never felt pressured or rushed. Over the several month process, we were thankful for Jannette Compton's timeliness and expedience re: forms and reminders and even sending pre-filled out labels to make things as easy and convenient for us as possible. The entire experience has been very positive.

- Julie P.

1/12/16 - The customer service & knowledge provided by Collin & Jannette was an unprecedented experience ... a 5 star "plus" rating !!! Looking forward to my continued relationship with Regal.

- Thomas V.

1/7/16 - After much research online and talking with a few gold

2016: VERIFIED CLIENT EXPERIENCES



companies I found Regal Assets to be the most helpful and least intruding. My account manager Christian Howard was great! He promptly sent me all the materials I requested and followed up to ensure I had received them. He then gave my husband and I time to think about what we wanted to do or even if we wanted to go with Regal Assets without hassling us. That was the best part for us, no hassle, no phone calls every couple of days pushing us to make a decisions. Upon making our decision Christian answered all of questions in a clear and concise way and then quickly executed our desires. Everything went flawlessly.

- Nicole F.

1/7/16 - Collin was very informative and helpful. No pressure, just the tools and information I need to make a decision. Jannette Compton was also very thorough in handling my paperwork and communications which were needed to set up my account.

- Christi B.

1/6/16 - I decided to research gold backed IRAs online. After much investigation I found Regal Assets to be the best choice. I contacted them and was referred to Collin Plume. I explained to him I'm a novice in this area and asked some general questions on how to get started. He not only answered my questions he emailed me a free investment kit with which I was able to educate myself and find some comfort in investing in this type IRA. I again called Collin and asked more questions which he answered thoroughly. He was very patient with me and very knowledgeable and professional. I made the investment with Regal Assets and am glad I did.

- David B.

1/5/16 - I found Collin to be very professional and informative. I felt very comfortable with his handling of my account and communication.

- Charles L.

CLIENT EXPERIENCES & REGAL ASSETS

5

2015: VERIFIED CLIENT EXPERIENCES



03/18/15 - Regal Assets is friendly, informative and very knowledgeable. I invested money from my traditional IRA and purchased gold. Regal Assets met all my expectations and Mr. Charles Thorgren was there to help me through the transaction. He was easy to work with and not aggressive, and he answered all my questions from A to Z. I had researched similar companies, and found Regal Assets had the highest ratings, which made my decision easy. I would highly recommend Regal Assets to family and friends. Regal Assets is friendly, informative and very knowledgeable. Everything can be done by phone or online which makes things a lot easier.

- Kathleen H.

03/17/15 - Christian Howard has been great to work with! Last year, I rolled an IRA over from Charles Schwab that was earning almost nothing for me. I went with Regal Assets because I wanted to invest in precious metals. Christian Howard worked with me then. Last week, I added more money and worked with Christian to add more precious metals to my account. He is such a pleasure to work with. I highly recommend him!

- Debra T.

03/13/15 - I transferred my 401K Fidelity account into gold and silver, precious metals. Mr. Christian Howard handled the transaction efficiently and was always available for my questions. In my research, I found Regal Assets to be well priced in comparison to others. I would recommend Regal Assets to others because of their integrity and longevity.

- Laura B.

03/13/15 - Regal Assets handled my IRA rollover to precious metals. I was pleased with Mr. Christian Howards knowledge and services. The transaction was handled in a timely fashion and I experienced no problems. I began in a naive position, and they were very patient with me. They kept me well informed of the process. Mr. Howard and his team of Ms. Leah Kendrick, and Ms. Jannette Compton provided great customer service. I experienced no sales pressure in my experience with Regal Assets. I would recommend them to others for all the reasons stated.

- Darrel M.

03/10/15 - This was my first time purchasing any precious metal investments and Charles Thorgren was a huge help. After doing all of the market research I decided on Regal Assets and was priveleged to get Charles as my account executive. His prompt and timely response and sound advice helped me through the process and I will certainly be a repeat client.

- Glenn D.

03/09/15 - I had a very good experience working with C. Howard. He was polite and respectful while he walked me through a 401K rollover and some non-retirement metals purchasing. I would like to thank him and the other Regal team members who have helped me with this 'new to me' process.

- Timothy W.

03/05/15 - Thank you, Christian Howard! I had a great experience with Christian Howard during the process of transferring my funds from the previous IRA account. He and Jeanette Compton guided me throughout the process and always kept me updated on the status of my transfer. I would highly recommend him!

- Alina Y.

03/05/15 - We were looking to find some information about a metal IRA because we have our own business and are unknowledgable about what we really needed. We researched some things on the internet and found Regal was highly recommended. Collin talked to us and helped us understand that a SEP IRA was better for us. We were not informed about this kind of IRA even from our accountant. Collin is professional, informative and very helpful. He set us up right away hassel free. A big thank you to him and his staff.

- Jared L.

03/04/15 - Collin was fantastic! He was knowledgeable and patient, and made the whole experience a pleasure. I would highly recommend him for a novice like me, or a seasoned professional.

- Robert F.

03/02/15 - Charles was with me from the minute I contacted Regal. He helped me throughout the process, was patient with my ignorance and responded to my emails and phone calls promptly and professionally. He and his team did a great job guiding me through the forms.

- William T.

03/02/15 - Collin Plume Highly Recommended. Collin Plume was a pleasure to work with while setting up my IRA gold and silver account. He was patient and thorough while explaining how it all worked. The process was quick and simple. I highly recommend Collin.

- David S.

03/01/15 - I found Charles to helpful and professional in opening my IRA account. He is responsive to emails, returns phone calls

CLIENT EXPERIENCES & REGAL **RA** ASSETS

2015: VERIFIED CLIENT EXPERIENCES



in a prompt fashion, and is easy person with whom to speak.
- William B.

03/01/15 - Christian Howard helped me with my purchase in a very professional manner, answering my questions intelligently with no sales pitch. I am happy with the transaction and will be doing more business with Regal Assets.
- Faith W.

02/28/15 - Christian: Thank you very much for your great service. I appreciate your patience in contacting me and your guidance in choosing the proper metals for my IRA. I appreciate you not being overbearing and/or pushing a specific portfolio allocation. Even when a mistake was made in ordering, you corrected it promptly.
- Stephen B.

02/28/15 - The best and easiest company to use for a gold and silver account. I read the reviews on Regal and decided to go with them over several other companies as Regal has the best reviews and no negative comments. I was recommended to ask for Christian Howard and he guided me thru the sign up process which was a lot simpler than I thought it would be. I will recommend Regal and Christian Howard to my friends. They are the best.
- Lawrence K.

02/28/15 - When I request information about gold Charles immediately contacted me via e-mail since I don't always have access to my phone but generally always accept to a computer, he assisted me with all the process of a roll over and as soon as it happened called me via land line and guided me as to what was the best recommendations to buy precious metals. And has maintained contact ever since nice to work with.
- Marco R.

02/26/15 - Recently, I inherited an IRA from my deceased mother. My husband and I explored ways to invest this blessing, and we chose precious metals through Regal Assests. Christian Howard was prompt getting back with us and answered all of our questions. The entire process was very easy, from completing all forms online to setup our new IRA, to transferring the money from the inherited IRA. Everyone at Regal Assets was very professional and helped complete the transfer. Christian followed up with me and provided guidance for the investment of my new IRA. I will recommend him and Regal Assests to my friends who may be looking for precious metal investing.
- Julie S.

02/25/15 - Collin Plume - Had all the right answers. Needed to Roll-over an Regular IRA to Gold IRA and he was very helpful.If I emailed him he got right back and answered all questions when picking out our gold and silver. What a thrill when all was said and done.....
- Linda Z.

02/24/15 - When I searched for a Gold IRA dealer, I was lead to Regal Assets because of your excellent reviews. Charles was the person assigned to help me rollover my TSP after retiring. Charles and his team did a fantastic job getting all the paperwork completed in such a timely manner.It was so easy picking my metals package with his help. Charles was a pleasure to work with.
- Jeffrey W.

02/23/15 - Charles Thorngren - great to work with. Charles has handled all of the transactions very professionally. He has made the IRA set up a snap and completed everything in a very timely manner.
- Martin C.

02/23/15 - Christian made the process painless and was very attentive to my needs! Highly recommend him to anyone needing precisou metals for their portfolio!
- Mark D.

02/23/15 - We are first time gold buyers. At first we were reluctant to buy gold online. Since the BBB rating for Regal Assets was excellent, we called and visited with Collin Plume. He was extremely helpful, courteous, and considerate. After visiting with Collin a couple of times, we decided to go ahead and purchase gold coins.
- Gary B.

02/18/15 - Worked with Christian to rollover a 401(k) from a previous employer into precious metals. Smooth transaction, good communications, overall painless process !
- Michael T.

02/11/15 - Collin Plume - Highly Recommended! I went back to Regal Assets because of a great experience the last time I bought gold and silver from them. This experience was more of the same. Great service and a great product! Collin and the staff at Regal Assets did a fantastic job from beginning to end. I will definitely purchase from them again.
- David K.

CLIENT EXPERIENCES & REGAL ASSETS

2015: VERIFIED CLIENT EXPERIENCES



02/10/15 - Charles Thorngren, Great to deal with. When my husband suggested we should convert some of our IRA's funds into precious metals, I was not too sure at first. After some research, I selected Regal Assets and was assigned to Charles Thorngren as our primary contact and an assistant, Jannette Compton. Both were very helpful and answered all the questions we had. All transactions were completed in a very timely manner. It was a great experience. Thanks to Charles, Jannette and Leah Kendrick for a job well done.
- Esther M.

02/09/15 - Made it easy for first-timer I recently decided to move a good chunk of my IRA into metals. As I a first-time buyer, I was a little apprehensive and needed some guidance. Charles Thorngren was very patient with me, and gave me some good advice without any pressure. He (and Jannette Compton) made this a smooth and easy transaction. Thanks!
- Charles C.

02/09/15 - Charles Thorngren was a great help. Having a very limited knowledge of precious metals and investing same into an IRA account was very easy with the help Charles and his staff at Regal Assets. All transactions were explained and implemented in a very timely manner. Thanks to Charles and his staff.
- Albert M.

02/09/15 - This was my second transaction with Regal and Collin. Though I was disappointed in how the process started with a new individual, Collin got involved and we were able to get the process back on track.
- Gery D.

02/09/15 - Collin did a great job! It's been a pleasure with Collin Plume. He's very knowledgeable and has walked us through the entire process of moving our 401K to Regal Assets.
- Patricia H.

02/07/15 - I was pleased to see the prompt courteous and professional manner that Christian and Regal Assets established my IRA. Many thanks for their help and professionalism.
- Marx M.

02/06/15 - I was fortunate to connect with Charles Thorngren who provided me with excellent information and advice regarding my metals investment. Charles helped make the whole experience very comfortable and stress free.
- Emanuel Y.

02/06/15 - Christian Howard was assigned as my Account Manager and patiently answered all of my questions. He advised me of different options and explained the process thoroughly. I felt like I made the best investment based upon his guidance and expertise.
- Karen B.

02/05/15 - I spoke with Christian Howard a couple of weeks ago and he was terrific with advising me on how to invest in gold and silver. This was my first time investing in precious metals. I had so many questions and Christian had the patience to answer all of them. I would highly recommend Christian Howard and Regal Assets!
- Lydia S.

02/03/15 - This was my first time to invest in precious metals. I had money coming from an old retirement account, and I wanted to roll it over into something other than the normal mutual funds that the rest of my retirement savings are in. My research led me to Regal Assets, and Collin Plume was who I first spoke to. He got the process rolling, and he and others at Regal Assets helped me complete the transfer paper work, and everything ended up working very smoothly. I had some ideas about the metals that I wanted to buy, but I also listened to Collin's advice, which for the most part confirmed my research, but also added some helpful details.
- Gregory G.

02/03/15 - I called Regal Assets to buy gold and silver and was so happy to have Christian help me. He answered all my questions, and helped me purchase my gold and silver. He is patient, knowledgeable and such a pleasure to work with. I highly recommend you talk to him. He will take good care of you.
- Carolyn S.

02/03/15 - This was my first experience purchasing precious metals. After a bit of research on the internet, I selected Regal Assets and had the good fortune to speak with Collin Plume. He understood my intent and clearly explained the process. From there, he handled everything, kept me informed of progress and what my responsibilities were. Collin was easy to work with and the clockwork simplicity of the experience was a pleasure!
- Steve L.

02/02/15 - Very professional. This was my first time investing in precious metals and Charles made it easy to understand and easy to invest. He explained every step of the process and made sure all the steps went smoothly. Even though I started this

CLIENT EXPERIENCES & REGAL ASSETS

2015: VERIFIED CLIENT EXPERIENCES



process just before the Christmas Holidays and Charles was taking time off to be with his family, he kept in touch with me to ensure I was able to open my account and make my investment. I now feel a little more financially secure having invested in both physical silver and gold. Thanks Charles.

- Ronald M.

01/31/15 - This was my first time investing with Regal and Charles made my experience a great one. He was very thorough and effective in his interactions with me during the entire process.

- John D.

1/31/15 - Christian was great he helped me when I had no idea what I was doing! I gave his name to a family member who wants to buy gold knowing he will get the same great service I did.

- Harry L.

01/30/15 - After much research in this area of investing, to include researching credible companies I found Regal Assets, LLC. I was expertly guided through the process with a professional and knowledgeable staff. It made the entire experience feel "right". Once I was able to discuss the transaction with Charles, his knowledge and expertise gave me the satisfaction and confidence I made the correct decision. I would recommend anyone interested in diversifying their portfolio with precious metals to speak with Charles Thorngren and his staff.

- James P.

01/29/15 - Great service from Collin Plume. Collin Plume provided great service and helped me deal successfully with issues regarding my previous IRA provider. I would give him my highest recommendation.

- Dale H.

01/28/15 - After searching online for the past month I kept seeing information about Regal Assets. I had contacted several websites and talked with several people about an Precious Metals IRA but wasn't happy with the way I was being guided toward purchasing their collectors coins. this was not what I was interested in. Called Regal Assets and spoke with Mr. Throng run and he explained everything to me and made things simple, he listened to my wants and needs. I would give Mr. Charles Throngren "5 Star Rating" because of this.

- Harold T.

01/28/15 - I was contacting the gold investment firms with the

more famous names, only to be given the hard sell with information that was designed not to be compared. I then placed a call to Regal and spoke to Christian who was very easy to work with and had a professional way about his approach. That gave me the confidence to make my investment. Thank you

- Scott B.

01/27/15 - I did some research on the Internet and decided to select Regal Assets to set up my gold IRA account. My primary contact was Charles Thorngren. He did a great job in managing my account and helping me through the process. I highly recommend Regal Assets and Charles in particular.

- Charles P.

01/26/15 - Charles Thorngren was efficient and professional. Charles was very helpful, knowledgeable and efficient in working with me. This also applies to his support team. I'm very happy with his service and professionalism and would highly recommend Charles and the Regal Assets LLC Team to anyone needing to rollover or transfer their 401K or IRA.

- Mike C.

01/25/15 - Charles Thorngren, My Contact with Regal Assets was 1st Class from start to finish ,The whole Team was wonderful. Charles T. was great and I was very satisfied.

- Robert C.

01/23/15 - It was a great experience working with Charles, everyone at Regal Assets made my rollover go as smooth as silk, thanks Charles.

- Thomas R.

1/20/15 - Great Experience with Christian Howard and Regal. After researching many companies, we were very happy to decide Regal was the one for us. Christian Howard was great to work with. He answered all of our questions over many weeks. During our conversations, we never felt pressured and learned a lot about gold and silver investing. There is a reason for the favorable reviews for Regal.....they are great to work with, very professional, and make the whole process very easy. We would definitely recommend Christian Howard and Regal.

- Catherine R.

1/20/15 - I'm a newbie when it comes to investing in precious metals. The solid BBB rating of Regal Assets sent me in their direction. When I called I was gratified to have a real human on the other end, Christian. I had many questions and Christian answered them all patiently and professionally. I wanted to

CLIENT EXPERIENCES & REGAL ASSETS

2015: VERIFIED CLIENT EXPERIENCES



convert a portion of my self-directed IRA from stocks into gold but keep it in a tax-advantaged IRA. Christian's assistance made this a very easy, painless and transparent process. I now have greater peace of mind knowing that in the event of an economic "event" I have the time-tested hedge of real gold tucked away at the end of my retirement road. I would definitely and without reservation recommend Christian and Regal Assets.

- Fred J.

1/20/15 - Many bumps in the road with getting this started due to having to educate my 401k provider. Due to the expertise of Charles Thorngren and the time and patience of Leah Kendrick, I had a wonderful experience and now have my money in a secure investment. I thank you folks, you made this endeavor one that really was painless and I would offer your services without hesitation.

- Robert C.

01/18/15 - I recently completed my first precious metals purchase, a 401k rollover into an IRA. Collin Plume (and staff) were outstanding. Collin reached out to me initially to discuss this type of transaction and provided details of each step in the process. He and the staff provided excellent email communication once the process began, and offered phone support when dealing with my previous 401k custodian. At the final step (PM purchase), Collin clearly explained the metals available to me for purchase, and how the account would be set up and accessed moving forward. Collin and his team provided excellent service from start to finish, and I hope to do more business with them in the future.

- Mark M.

01/17/15 - Collin Plume with Regal Assets was pleasure! The crew at Regal made everything super easy and painless. Highly recommended!

- Anthony N.

01/17/15 - I received a pension buy out from a previous employer. After searching online I found Regal Assets with a great review. When I called, I spoke with Christian and he was great at answering my questions. He walked me through the process. When the funds transferred he honored my wishes without sales pressure. I would recommend Regal Assets and Christian Howard.

- Tim E.

01/15/15 - Had a great experience setting up my account. No hard sell at all, just professional advice given when requested.

100% happy with the service and looking forward to doing more business with Christian going forward.

- Joe E.

01/10/15 - In Plume We Trust! Mr. Plume helped take several of my 401k/IRA plans and consolidate them into a Precious Metal IRA. What would have taken much time and paperwork turned out to be a breeze with the team at Regal. He and his team helped guide us with our new investments in the precious metals market. Wish all financial decisions were this easy. Thanks Collin!

- Nicole M.

01/09/15 - I purchased Gold and Silver from Regal Assets, which was invested into an IRA. They certainly met all my expectations. Mr. Collin Plume was very good in assisting me and easy to work with. He was quick in returning calls and emails, and answered all my questions satisfactorily. The transaction went smoothly, no "hiccups" along the way. I would highly recommend Regal Assets to family and friends. I did my due diligence in my internet searches and found Regal Assets highly rated. They have a sense of stability and produce great results. I give them a 5 Star Rating!

- Reid S.

CLIENT EXPERIENCES & REGAL ASSETS

6

2014: VERIFIED CLIENT EXPERIENCES



12/27/14 - I wanted to roll over a lump sum distribution to an IRA. After seeing the excellent rating of Regal Assets, I contacted them. They were FAST, efficient, answered all of my dumb questions and made the process idiot proof. Christian and his team do a very good job.

- Paul B.

12/24/14 - I'm a new investor to Gold and Silver. Charles took the time to explain everything to me in a way that completely made me comfortable with the transaction. Anyone who may be in a similar situation as myself, (New to the Silver and Gold investing process) I would highly recommend that you speak with Charles.

- Thomas A.

12/23/14 - Christian helped make my IRA transfer go very smooth. I have never transferred an IRA and Christian was very helpful and knowledgeable. I will definitely be doing more business with Christian and Regal Assets.

- Eli W.

12/22/14 - Working with Charles Thorngren and the rest of the people at Regal Assets has been easy and made me feel that I was in very good hands. It took my bank a while to get the money to them but Charles and his associates continued to keep me abreast of the status of my money at all times. Thank you for giving me the confidence to complete the transaction. I feel much more secure now. Gold is good!

- Marla S.

12/19/14 - Regal Assets transferred my 401K to Gold and Silver coins. It was a seamless and quick process and Collin Plume and staff were exceptional in making it so. All my expectations were met and more. I would recommend Regal Assets to others because they take the time to explain and answer your questions. There was always someone available to you. I give Regal Assets a 5 Star Rating!

- Jarred M.

12/7/14 - Collin at Regal Assets was great, he answered all my questions, and walk me through a flawless transaction. Thanks, Collin

- Al F.

12/03/14 - Christian made my IRA transfer simple and quick. Even though my previous company was making it difficult! A true professional. I look forward to a long relationship with Regal Assets and Christian.

- Susan T.

11/26/14 - I wanted to take the time and recognize Christian Howard from Regal Assets. When I was looking into rolling over my IRA, there were many companies to choose from. After speaking to Christian, I knew that he would be the right person to oversee my new account. Christian provided all the information I needed to make my decision and always without any pressure. Christian took the time to clearly explain the process and walked me through the process. I highly commend Christian for his professional and down-to-earth approach to working with people. Well Done Christian!

- Lorenzo P.

11/21/14 - Over the past year since I first contacted Regal Assets and you were so very helpful with the complete info I needed to begin investing in metals, your patience and not over-done follow ups paid off. You confirmed my confidence in Regal Assets. Thank you for executing the order with ease and furnishing all the info: invoicing, wire account, shipping, tracking and timely delivery. Leah's communication (e-mails) through delivery was spot on. Most of all, the gold and silver was very satisfactory. Thank you for being so pleasant and professional.

- Cecil M.

11/19/14 - It has been a pleasure working with Collin Plume in setting up my Gold IRA account at Regal Assets. He has been very helpful explaining the account setup process as well as the purchasing and storage process. Kudos to the Regal Assets staff as well - Jeanette Compton and the office personnel at Regal which (I am sure Collin would agree) are very valuable in making the process so seamless and simple. Thank you Collin and Regal Assets !!!

- William S.

11/13/14 - Regal Assets provided excellent services. Regal Assets provided me an education and information for selling existing assets and converting them over to precious metals. I primarily worked with Christian Howard. He was informative, very helpful in educating me in the pros and cons of investments, patient and thorough. He was someone I could trust. I never felt pressured or felt the transaction was an arm twisting hard sell. Regal Assets provided excellent services and is worthy of 5 Stars as a company and 5 Stars to Mr. Howard. I would highly recommend Regal Assets to others.

- Norman L.

11/13/14 - I looked at all the metal companies and compared. Regal Assets was the one for me. Collin and his associates made it 100% simple. He contacted my IRA custodians and filled out

CLIENT EXPERIENCES & REGAL ASSETS

2014: VERIFIED CLIENT EXPERIENCES



all the paper work, and all I had to do was sign. After the funds made it to Regal. He explained the differences between all the metals and showed me what was trending. He helped me perfect my portfolio. I am 100% pleased with Collin and Regal Assets.
- Steve P.

11/13/14 - Regal Assets transferred my IRA to precious metals. Regal Assets met all my expectations and more. My investment was handled by Mr. Christian Howard. He shared his knowledge, made suggestions on what to invest in, and made the process very simple. He guided me through an unfamiliar process and was very accessible. I also found associates Leah Kendrick and Jeanette Compton to be extremely helpful. I would certainly recommend Regal Assets to others
- Maryellen B.

11/12/14 - I would highly recommend Regal Assets to my friends and family! I purchased gold and silver coins from Regal Assets. Mr. Christian Howard provided exceptional service. He answered all my questions and made suggestions as to what would be a good investment. He is a true professional and very knowledgeable in his field. Mr. Adam McGuire made certain there were no problems in the delivery of my coins, and shipment would be timely. I felt secure knowing Adam was watching over my investment. I would highly recommend Regal Assets to family and friends!
- Jim P.

11/11/14 - Collin Plume is The Man. With the current stagnating economy and with the threat of runaway inflation around the corner, considering all the massive money injections from The Fed, I decided to rollover my IRA into gold and silver. I researched the subject, found that Regal Assets was rated A+ in that business by the BBB, and proceeded to contact them. Collin answered the phone. He was great! He answered all my questions and never once applied undue pressure to purchase anything other than what I wanted. The paperwork transfer was smooth and the subsequent purchase of gold and silver in the denominations and ratios I wanted went off without a hitch. The whole experience was painless and I got exactly what I wanted. Collin and Regal Assets are the best, and I will definitely recommend them to my friends.
- Carol S.

11/10/14 - Colin Plume - a prize in the metals market. Regal was not my first metal IRA company. The first company delayed "receipt" of my money a few days, told me their price was 5% over spot when in fact it was 20% over spot, wanted to wait for

the price to rise before filling my order and held my money for 10 days before the returned it to me. Colin Plume handled everything in a most professional manner. Prices were as announced, transaction was quick and smooth and completely satisfactory. I don't know what they could have done to make it better. - Kenneth B.

11/10/14 - Kudos to Collin Plume. I first went to my asset manager to inquire about precious metal investments. He assured me that the present time was right to invest. He directed me to Collin who had the information for me. He was very helpful and I funded a purchase immediately. I had some difficulty with my computer causing me not to communicate with the agent requesting my signature on a shipping agreement. I informed Collin, he told me not to worry, he sent me by overnight mail the agreement, I signed it, mailed it immediately, received my purchase right away. Thanks to Collin.
- Jack H.

11/08/14 - Being a first time customer, Christian walked me through each step of my account set-up process in a seamless and informative way. Bases upon the review I read that ultimately led me to choosing Regal Assets, I was not disappointed and will invest more with Regal in the future.
- Rob D.

11/05/14 - Christian Howard was wonderful. He took the extra time to explain every aspect of the process, going the "extra mile" ensuring 100% of our questions were answered. An absolute pleasure to work with!!
- Victoria W.

11/03/14 - When I was researching a company to invest assets from a previous 401k plan, I reached out to Regal Assets, and I was introduced to Charles Thorngren. He was extremely, respectful, helpful and knowledgeable. He listened to my thoughts. He offered his opinions and answered all my questions in a very professional manner. It made this a very painless process. I really appreciate his assistance in helping me with my investments with Regal Assets.
- James W.

11/03/14 - When searching for a GOLD IRA transfer I really did my due diligence when looking at different Gold companies I finally selected Regal assets they not only had a five star rating from all the reporting agencies, I also found individual testimonials about the professionalism of Regal Assets, when I called I spoke to Charles Trongren he was patient and answered all my

CLIENT EXPERIENCES & REGAL ASSETS

2014: VERIFIED CLIENT EXPERIENCES



questions. During the transfer process, he along with his very capable secretary kept me updated throughout the process. If you are looking to transfer your existing IRA I highly recommend Regal Assets, and Charles Trongren.

- Ron B.

11/03/14 - It was truly a pleasure working with Christian Howard and Regal Assets. They did everything that was promised and more. They were very personal, professional and kept everyone of their promises to my wife and I. We especially enjoyed the free gifts including the exquisite chocolates. We will continue doing business with Christian Howard and Regal Assets.

- Rickey G.

11/01/14 - Collin Plume Gives First-Rate Service. I greatly appreciate Collin Plume. I had a lot of angst over breaking from conventional wisdom and switching from paper to metal in my IRA. But Collin worked patiently with me and let the adjustment take as long as necessary for me to get comfortable with the whole idea. I'm completely confident that I did the right thing. Thank you, Collin! I would recommend Collin to anyone.

- Alex L.

10/31/14 - Charles is #1 in my book. Charles Thorngren was great. I had not a clue about gold and silver, he was very informative and answered all my questions and some that I didn't know to ask. 401K Transaction went smooth and fast. Thanks a billion for the help Charles.

- Debi H.

10/30/14 - Howard, Thanks for great service... It was a real pleasure working with Christian Howard. He made my 401 to IRA conversion easy and fast I appreciate all the quality help.

- George S.

10/30/14 - I wanted to move some of my 401K assets into precious metals. After doing my due diligence Regal Assets came up the most trusted and easiest to work with. When I contacted Regal Assets, Colin responded quickly and was able to answer my questions and concerns. I did not move my assets for quite a while, in the interim I ask Colin not to contact me (bother me with pressure), respected my wishes. When I was ready to go ahead with the transaction it could not have gone any smoother. I am pleased with my choice and would recommend Regal Assets/Colin Plume to my friends.

- Thomas H.

10/29/14 - Collin Plume made my 401K to IRA rollover easy. With

Silver at a 4 year low, I wanted to transfer some of the assets in my 401K fund into a self directed IRA so I could buy some Canadian Maple Leaf coins. I am at the age where I can do this without any tax penalties. I responded to a Google Ad for another company that sells silver and other precious metals. After talking with a representative of that other company, I told my wife about my plans to invest in Silver to get her buy-in on the idea. She did some research on-line and found several negative reviews and a less than stellar rating for that company. When she told me this, I wanted to see the reviews for myself. While investigating the reviews of the other company, I found only positive reviews for Regal Assets and saw that they were very highly rated by multiple agencies. Several of the positive reviews for Regal Assets mentioned Collin Plume by name. When I contacted Regal Assets, he was the one who called me back. Collin confirmed that my decision to buy the Silver Maple Leafs was a good one and he provided all of the support I needed to make the transfer from my 401K to the IRA easy. All of the documents were handled on-line using a secure document signature system so I was able to take care of the entire transaction from the comfort of my home. In addition to handling the transaction smoothly, all of the IRA fees and coin storage fees were waived by Regal Assets for the first year. In general, their fees are significantly lower than other precious metals companies. By law, precious metals in a IRA need to be held by a third party. Regal Assets uses Brinks to store the coins in a segregated area of their vault so my coins are not mixed up with anyone else's coins. Brinks will also provide a video of my coins being put into storage. As far as I know, Regal Assets is the only precious metals company that offers this service. It has been great working with Collin Plume and his assistants who took care of the administrative details. I am glad my wife did some due diligence and kept me from paying more and getting less. When I retire and the dollar is worth less, I am confident that my investment in Silver will pay off nicely in my Golden Years.

- Jerry P.

10/29/14 - Collin Plume is excellent! I was not very comfortable with investing in metals at the start. I received my information and spent time talking with Collin. I immediately felt confident in his expertise. The process was smooth and painless! I look forward to working with him for a long time to come. Thanks a lot Collin!

- Deborah W.

10/29/14 - Thank you for your great service. It was a real pleasure working with Christian Howard. He was very professional and easy to work in setting up my precious metal IRA with Regal

CLIENT EXPERIENCES & REGAL ASSETS

2014: VERIFIED CLIENT EXPERIENCES



Assets. So far my experience has been great. My questions have been answered by Christian in a very professional and prompt manner.

- Javier C.

10/28/14 - I highly recommend Collin Plume at Regal Assets. It was a pleasure working with Collin Plume at Regal Assets to set up my precious metals IRA. Collin was calm, cool and collected. His professionalism, knowledge, and courtesy shined through. Collin provided prompt responses to my requests, and answered all my questions. I never felt pressured. My account was sent up exactly as stated, and in a timely manner. I highly recommend Collin Plume at Regal Assets.

- Michael O.

10/28/14 - Collin Plume is my account manager. As a first time gold buyer I was more than a little nervous. Collin provided me needed information about gold as a physical asset and made my first gold purchase very easy and worry free. His many phone calls to me during the purchase process from payment to shipment was very assuring. I will be ready to make another gold purchase shortly without any hesitation. Hey, if you want to add gold to your financial security I recommend you call Regal Assets, LLC.

- Harry M.

10/28/14 - Collin, thanks for continued great service... Great service and always willing to help. Do have one request that I saw another customer ask for and that is the fee structure needs to be able to be seen on our customer view. I have no idea how much I paid for each of the silver coins in my account. Add that and it would help. Thanks.

- Scott P.

10/28/14 - Great experience so far. I worked with Charles Thorngren and Jeanette Compton to work me through the process of transferring my assets from my previous two employers 401(K)s into Regal Asset's precious metals IRA. They contacted me frequently with updates along the way in order to make the it go as smoothly as possible. I'm very happy with the attention they were able to provide me. The literature they provide when you are making a decision on what to do with your retirement assets is invaluable and I will be passing it on to others.

- Brian Y.

10/27/14 - No Idea How Much I'm Paying in Fees. One thing I like to do is track my net worth on a monthly basis and when I moved \$30,000 into this account I instantly showed substantially

less than \$30,000. I emailed Charles and he told me that when/if I go to sell I'll actually receive more than the amount shown on my online account, which is good to know but not very helpful when I'm trying to keep track of my net worth. I also really don't like how the metals are priced at substantially over spot price. Charles assured me that when I sell I'm going to receive above spot prices, but I guess I'll just have to wait and see. I know Regal Assets needs to make money (as every business does) but it seems like they are hiding their fees instead of being upfront about them. I think Charles has done the best he can given the company he's working for, but let's just say I feel like I've paid way more in fees than I needed to (although I guess I don't really know because all the fees were hidden in the price of the metals, so how could anyone know?)

- Kevin M.

10/27/14 - Christian Howard was very helpful. After much research about buying precious metals, I finally decided on Regal Assets. Christian Howard was my Account Manager and he made the experience very easy and informative. The process was straight forward and fast. Christian was able to answer my questions and make appropriate suggestions. Christian's easy going manner and no hard sales approach. I look forward to working with Christian in the future.

- Kathy L.

10/27/14 - After making several inquires on line regarding investment companies, I contacted Charles at Regal Assets. He was a pleasure to speak with and provided me with the information I needed to understand purchasing a gold/silver mix IRA. Charles kept me informed regarding the transfer process until completed and I would definitely recommend his services to others. Very Professional!

- Debra L.

10/27/14 - Great experience with Charles Thorngren! I am now a happy and proud owner of a new self directed IRA with Regal Assets! Charles Thorngren answered all of my questions and never pressured me. His depth of knowledge, patience, friendly demeanor and quick feedback provided the best customer service! I am very grateful and highly recommend Charles for anyone interested in opening an account at Regal.

- Tamiko M.

10/27/14 - Great customer service from Charlie Thorngren and the Regal Assets team. Charlie did a great job of walking me through the creation of my account and purchase of my precious metals. We were transferring a retirement annuity into an IRA

CLIENT EXPERIENCES & REGAL ASSETS

2014: VERIFIED CLIENT EXPERIENCES



with the metals and I needed to have the account set up months in advance of the annuity being paid. Charlie was great and it all went off without a hitch. Very good to work with and communicated at the right times!

- Courtney R.

10/27/14 - Working with Collin is super easy. He listened to my investment needs and recommended only the options that I am interested in. The transaction went without a hitch.

- Martin Y.

10/27/14 - Charles was very personable professional in explaining the process to set up a gold IRA, and the precious metal options available. After IRA was set up and the funds transferred, Charles worked with me to determine the best options for my particular circumstances. I have since transferred additional funds into my IRA and Charles again was helpful in determining what to purchase. Charles is a pleasure to work with.

- John L.

10/27/14 - Christian Howard helped me transfer my IRA to gold and silver. He is very professional and help explained the process to me. After many weeks of researching and many questions, Christian helped ease my anxiety with the whole process.

- Jerene N.

10/27/14 - Christian Howard at Regal Assets was extraordinary. His patience in explaining the purchase and roll over to a gold IRA was invaluable. Thanks for making this transition smooth. - Charles T.

10/27/14 - As good as it gets! Christian Howard: A+. From my initial contact and application with Jannette Compton, to metal allocation and purchasing with Christian Howard, rolling over my Roth from its previous custodian of 20+ years to a metals Roth with Regal couldn't have gone any smoother. Quick response, professional service and quality answers! I wish all business could be this smooth. I didn't think client/customer service this good still existed.

- Robert J.

10/27/14 - Christian Howard did a great job! Regal Assets and Christian Howard did a great job transferring my SEP IRA to gold and silver. They were very professional, and did everything about as quickly as possible. Very friendly and helpful in the process. I highly recommend them at this point in time.

- Dirk M.

10/27/14 - After researching companies to purchase precious metals for over 3 months, I chose Regal Assets, and specifically Collin Plume based on multiple recommendations. From the first phone call, everyone was very friendly and professional. Collin answered my multiple questions, sent relevant literature to help me make a decision, and was never pushy or aggressive. Once I made my decision, he gave detailed explanations of the process, emailed the required documents, and the entire process was completed within a couple of weeks. I would highly recommend Regal Assets and Collin Plume.

- Paula B.

10/27/14 - Collin is Super!! After hearing several commercials over the years on conservative radio I decided to research metals for my retirement rollover. I searched the internet for a couple weeks reading company reviews and opinions I trusted. Collin helped me without pressure to buy. This is very important to me. I seldom rush into things and I like to know all of my options before pulling the trigger. The entire process of the rollover was much easier than expected and the communication with Collin is superb. Feel confident in your decision to use Regal Assets, I have no regrets!

- Bryan J.

10/26/14 - I researched a number of other groups for starting a precious metal backed IRA, (Birch, Heritage, and others). Talking with Christian Howard was a breath of fresh air. He was professional, direct, and factual concerning my questions and requests for information. He knew his business inside and out. Getting my rollover started was seamless and painless. I HIGHLY recommend Christian Howard and Regal Assets to anyone looking to start a precious metals IRA!

- John S.

10/26/14 - Regal Assets was the most professional of all the companies I had been researching, the best reviewed on numerous sites. Collin Plume was especially helpful in setting up the account. If you're looking to set up a precious metal IRA I highly recommend Regal Assets. Don't be suckered into the Goldline commercials or radio advertisements. If you research a little, a Goldline isn't trustworthy. Stick with a Regal Assets.

- Greg S.

10/26/14 - Collin walked me through the process to transfer my IRA to precious metals. He explained every step of the process, then followed up with several calls along the way. Very professional, very smooth transition process. Great to do business with Regal Assets. Thanks Collin! - Mark E.

CLIENT EXPERIENCES & REGAL RA ASSETS

2014: VERIFIED CLIENT EXPERIENCES



10/26/14 - Decided to roll a 401K to precious metals and knew very little about how or why other than what I researched on my own beforehand. I came to Regal Assets through my research recommendation and was absolutely impressed with my account manager, Collin Plume and his staff who mentored me through the entire process. He and his assistants couldn't have made a difficult process any easier. I had problems with my existing account managing firm playing games with my release and Regal assets patiently walked me through it. At the point Regal Assets controlled my funds, Collin spoke with me for almost an hour advising me based on my needs and wishes as to how to invest my money. I had numerous amateurish questions which he patiently discussed, explained and advised upon. I could never have imagined this transaction would have gone this well and can't give enough praise to Collin and the entire RA team I dealt with. I wish I could give them 6 stars.....

- Bruce B.

10/26/14 - Christian was awesome to work with, was a great help for this first timer. Very patient!!

- Sam J.

10/25/14 - Christian was a great help when I opened my account. I was new to the game of metal buying and he guided me through the process with ease. Thanks.

- Jeff A.

10/25/14 - First I checked with BBB and on the internet. Regal Assets consistently had the best ratings. After dealing with Collin Plume and the rest of the staff, I can see why. Setting up my account through the final purchase went without a hitch. Collin and the other professionals were always available to assist and answer any of my questions. Even though several different companies were involved, the setup was seamless. My only problem was with the company I was transferring the funds from. They were in no way affiliated with Regal Assets and from what I experienced never could be. Regal Assets would not tolerate that level of incompetency. If you are ready to make a purchase of precious metals I wholeheartedly recommend Collin Plume at Regal Assets.

- Kenneth L.

10/25/14 - Christian was very helpful. Being new to the whole Gold IRA thing, Christian patiently answered all my questions about where to buy the gold, what kind of gold I could buy, etc. The process was a lot easier than I expected.

- Amber B.

10/25/14 - Charles Thorngren went out of his way to help me roll over my IRA. He kept me informed of all the transactions as they happened. I have never dealt with a company as good as Regal Assets. I highly recommend Regal Assets and look forward to continuing to do business with them.

- Mark J.

10/25/14 - Charles Thorngren went out of his way to help me roll over my IRA. He kept me informed of all the transactions as they happened. I have never dealt with a company as good as Regal Assets. They should not be called good, they are GREAT, as is Charles Thorngren. I highly recommend Regal Assets and look forward to continuing to do business with them.

- Laurence B.

10/25/14 - Christian is great! I really had no clue how the precious metal IRAs worked. When I spoke with Christian he explained it to me in the simplest terms so I understood and felt comfortable with it. When it came to the actual purchases Christian expertly determined the best way to diversify and get the best metals for the amount of money I was spending. I'm so glad I went with Regal Assets and that I have Christian as my agent.

- Craig S.

10/25/14 - Highly recommended! After reviewing five different companies recommended to me, I found Regal Assets to be the best. Collin Plume made the process very easy and with the help of his associate, Leah Kendrick, it couldn't have been better. I highly recommend this company and look forward to the future with them.

- Patrick T.

10/17/14 - Collin Plume is great! After checking on the internet, I found Regal Assets was recommended. I called. Collin Plume sent me a kit. He gave me all informations without any pressure. I quickly made up my mind, sent the money. When there was a little delay for my order's shipment, Collin or one of his associates kept in touch with me. I was confident Regal Assets could be trusted. Collin Plume did an outstanding job.

- Jacqueline G.

10/14/14 - Charles Thorngren is the best! I recently decided to diversify my portfolio and wanted to add precious metals to it. I researched the top precious metal companies and found Regal Assets was rated the best. Charles was assigned as my Personal Account Executive and I am very happy with his excellent service. Charles helped me through the entire process, from timing the purchase so it was most advantageous to me to

CLIENT EXPERIENCES & REGAL **RA** ASSETS

2014: VERIFIED CLIENT EXPERIENCES



taking receipt of my precious metals. I truly appreciate his professionalism, knowledge base, Market Watch emails, and sense of humor. I look forward to working with Charles in the future as I continue to add to my collection!

- Sue S.

10/6/14 - I wanted to add gold and silver to my portfolio and Collin Plume made it a seamless process. His knowledge and professionalism is unmatched. He explained everything in terms that I was able to understand and helped me decide the best items to purchase. Collin and his team took care of everything. I strongly recommend Regal Assets and Collin Plume.

- Patricia J.

10/5/14 - This was my first time dealing with Regal Assets and Collin Plume made me feel very comfortable in making my purchase. He walked me through the steps - after placing my order he kept me in the loop through the whole process and I received the metals within the time frame that he assured me I would. Thank You Collin.

- Dana H.

10/3/14 - Thank you all for your help and assistance converting my IRA over to a gold & silver IRA. I look forward to doing business with you again. A special thanks to Collin Plume.

- Mitchel W.

9/18/14 - Having recently become interested in the concept of gold and silver investing, I had to get an education. I first read a book or two on the machinations of hows and whys of gold and silver investing, then Christian Howard offered some insight into the current market and made his recommendations as to how I should distribute my funds. It took some discussion, but I was soon convinced. Thanks to Christian for his insight.

- Michael F.

9/17/14 - Christian Howard-He was a big help to me as I am a new kid on the block when it comes to buying gold & silver. The whole team helped me purchase metals and set up an IRA. They answered all of my stupid questions and then some.

- Terry N.

9/1/14 - My experience was very pleasant working with Regal Assets and especially Charles and his team. My 401k transfer got tangled up on my company's side but there was no issue with the transfer on Regal's side. I highly recommend Regal and feel much more secure knowing that I have real tangible precious metals in my portfolio and not just paper. - Michael L.

8/25/14 - Collin Plume helped me move money from my county 457b plan to an individual Gold and Silver IRA with no effort on my part. Mr. Plume did it all and kept me well informed of the process until it was completed. Very professional!

- Stephen T.

8/23/14 - We wanted to get into metals but didn't know much about them, so checked on the internet and they gave Regal Assets a high rating. We then called them and talked to Charles Thorngren and he helped us determine a mix of silver & gold that would work for us. He followed up on delivery and we are very satisfied with the service. We would highly recommend Charles Thorngren.

- Ron J.

8/15/14 - Thank You! I had been wanting to invest part of my 401K into precious metals for years and with help from Charles Thorngren, Jannett Compton, and Leah Kendrick it has come about. Thank You!

- Thomas T.

8/13/14 - I contacted several companies about converting a 401K to a Gold IRA and out of all of the companies I spoke with Regal Assets and Collin Plume were by far the most helpful and informative. Collin made the whole transaction easy and continued to keep in touch on the process through out and after the conversion was done.

- Ginger M.

8/12/14 - Thank You Collin Plume. I was referred to Collin and received very good advice as well as his answering all my questions. When I called back to place my order, I received nothing but quality time and attention. I also have to give a shout out to Adam in the Texas office who has the same professionalism as Collin. Thank You all for your help & understanding. I will recommend your company to my friends.

- Dennis C.

8/9/14 - Keep their promise. After submitting an order, They gave me the wrong instructions to send my check to. I spent \$25 to send that check. Once the check came back with a wrong address error, I called then, they apologized and gave me the right address and a promise to send me a free silver coin. I did receive my order on time but no silver coin. When I called them, they apologized and promised to send the coin right away. One month later, I still have not received that coin. How can I trust anyone with my next order worth thousands, when they can't keep a little promise like a silver coin worth \$19.00. Warning: if

CLIENT EXPERIENCES & REGAL **RA** ASSETS

2014: VERIFIED CLIENT EXPERIENCES



they tell you to send the check to an address in Waco TX, include the suite number 416. Better luck!

- Jason P.

8/8/14 - Pleasure doing business with Regal Assets. I did an extensive search before I purchased gold as an investment. I found overwhelmingly Regal had the best grades when it comes to service and reliability. They lived up to their reputation and then some. I never felt pressured to make a decision and didn't receive a blast of phone calls or emails. At the end of the day everything I heard about them was correct. I plan on doing more business with them in the future.

- Mary K.

8/7/14 - Collin Plume was very informative, he made things very easy to understand. I will be dealing with him in the future. Thank you

- Erma T.

8/6/14 - Christian and team were a great help! After reading dozens of reviews and checking investment websites Regal Assets kept coming looking like the right company to go with. I decided to give them a call and have not been disappointed with any of the services I have received. They handle almost all of the details and do all the hard work for you. Even though I am not a big investor they made me feel like I was an important customer. Keep up the good work!

- Douglas W.

8/6/14 - Outstanding Service! Charles Thorngren and the folks at Regal made a difficult process easy. I received outstanding service!

- Mark C.

8/5/14 - Regal Assets - Christian Howard 7-15-2014 I had been literally sitting on the fence for sometime, should I buy gold or not. After many battles in my own mind, and much reading..... I still could not make a decision. It was then I picked up the phone, called Regal Assets and spoke to Christian Howard. Let me tell you, after speaking just 15 minutes with Christian, my mind was put at ease. I became confident that not only buying gold was the right decision, but buying through Regal Assets was the right move. Thank you Christian for your help, you are an asset to your firm.

- Stephen C.

8/4/14 - Christian Howard is the best!!! It has been a pleasure working with Christian Howard. He is extremely knowledgeable

about gold and silver assets and helped me pick the best for my beginning portfolio with Regal Assets. Very much appreciate his effort and I am now feeling good about my decision to move my traditional IRA account over to Gold IRA account with Regal Asset with a peace of mind that I am protected from inflation. I look forward to working with him again in a near future investment.

- Chung C.

8/4/14 - Christian Howard is top notch! Christian walked this first timer through the process most professionally. He was able to field my difficult and perhaps dumb questions with patience and professional demeanor. Thank you!

- Leo L.

8/4/14 - Responsive and Professional. I worked with Collin Plume and found him to be responsive to my questions and professional in all interactions. It was my first time investing in metals in my IRA and he was very helpful. I would recommend him and Regal Assets to anyone interested in metal or coin investments.

- Tim B.

8/4/14 - I had just retired after 39 yrs in manufacturing. I had a 401K that I saved in for retirement. In 2008 it took a big hit and I was concerned about the death of the dollar. I did research and decided Regal Assets was the way to go. No pushy sales ever from them. I just made a call and Christian Howard did the rest. All I did was send for the information. I received a booklet and a very informative video. Jannette Compton and Christian Howard did all transactions online. Even signing of documents was easy. Today I received a little gift in the mail that says that even though the deal is done, they are happy to care for my gold account. My thanks to them for helping me with this part of my life.

- Joseph R.

8/4/14 - Review of Regal Assets service, I would like to mention that so far the experience with Regal Assets I had in the short time I am using their service was professional, polite and to my expectations. Especially my personal account executive Collin Plume and also Jannette Compton who handled my paper work met all my needs to the best I could ask for. I am looking forward and hope this will develop in a satisfying and long professional relationship.

- Herfried L.

8/3/14 - It's All Good with Regal Assets and Christian Howard. My entire experience with Regal Assets has been very good and very positive. I have enjoyed working with all those involved

CLIENT EXPERIENCES & REGAL **RA** ASSETS

2014: VERIFIED CLIENT EXPERIENCES



during the entire process of transferring my 401K assets to a precious metals IRA. I look forward to working with Regal Assets and Christian Howard in the future. Christian has been extremely helpful with answering all questions directly and honestly. I'm fully at peace knowing that everything has been taken care of with no worries. I highly recommend Regal Assets and Christian Howard for your precious metals purchases. Thank you very much, and may we all prosper together, peacefully.

- Rick F.

8/3/14 - Charles Thorngren was very professional, knew the process cleanly and guided me through it seamlessly. He always promptly responded to my inquiries and has a great team backing him up. Thanks for being a critical part of my portfolio diversification.

- Douglas F.

7/31/14 - Just wanted to take a second to express my gratitude for the professional and friendly service I received from Mr. Collin Plume during my recent IRA Rollover. Initially, I did not really understand either a precious metal IRA nor the procedures to purchase one. Mr. Plume took considerable time and patience to explain the nuances of the precious metal IRA, its pros and cons and the required procedures. He was both willing and available as the transaction was taking place and advised me, at my request, to suggest an initial portfolio. My only other experience buying gold was with a well advertised company which proved to be both expensive and overly aggressive. I very much appreciate Mr. Plume's demeanor and willingness to help. I look forward to doing business with him in the future.

- Georges L.

7/31/14 - Collin Plume & Regal Assets. Our company was closing out our 401K, so I had to decide where I wanted to place my current funds. I knew I wanted to have some in coins but had no idea where to look. I found information on the internet regarding Regal, made a call and was connected to Collin. He was so helpful in explaining what I could do, how easy I could do it and just how the whole process would take place. I am happy to say that once my funds were available we opened up my new IRA, and things went as Collin had said. Very happy with his knowledge and support.

- Michael Q.

7/31/14 - Christian Howard / Jannette Compton Team EFFORT! Christian and Jannette and the entire team handled a difficult roller over with outstanding service and support. Looking forward to long term relationship.....

- Tracy B.

7/31/14 - I had not made my mind up as to which company to invest my IRA into. I called Regal Assets and within 12 hours I received a call from Collin Plume. He was very professional and explained the procedure in detail. He was the best of the team at being there for me. He was very helpful in the transfer of my IRA into precious metals. Thank you for all the help and understanding you gave to me.

- Marsha W.

7/30/14 - Christian Howard, Jannette Compton and their teams My experience with Regal Assets has been exemplary. I have found great satisfaction and comfort in dealing with all of them. I look forward to a great future with Regal Assets and Christian Howard in the future. I am sure whatever the outcome of the future financial picture here in the United States, this team will be there to insure that I experience the best of all possible outcomes. Thank you again, and may the living God bless all of you. Thank you again.

- James D.

7/30/14 - Christian Howard is an 'asset' to Regal Assets. After extensive personal research into firms that handled IRA conversions into precious metals I decided to call Regal Assets and was connected with Christian by chance. We began an easy conversation and he answered all of my questions in a very professional yet personal manner. He provided me with written information to study without making a sales pitch. If I needed guidance or an explanation of an issue Christian was always just a phone call away. My decision to use Regal Assets for my IRA transfer was based largely on the relationship I developed with him during our several phone conversations. I have no regrets with the move I made into precious metals and all due to Christian's knowledge and genuine interest in me as a customer.

- Ken C.

7/30/14 - Charles Thorngren-Regal Assets. The day I spoke to Charles I knew I would be dealing with Regal Assets through him. His professional manner and patience with my questions helped put me at ease. I had contacted another company that was advertised on television and experienced a very aggressive approach which put me ill at ease. They wanted to close the deal that day with no wiggle room for me to talk to my accountant. I then went on line for reviews of other companies and Regal Assets by far had the best. So I called and Charles led the way through the process. I am very pleased and confident that all my future needs will be met very professionally by Charles and I am looking forward to working with him.

- Linda L.

CLIENT EXPERIENCES & REGAL ASSETS

2014: VERIFIED CLIENT EXPERIENCES



7/30/14 - Regal Assets: Charles Thorngren. Thank you for walking me through the entire process of purchasing my precious metals IRA, and rolling over my 401K. After doing my research and speaking to Charles Thorngren at Regal assets, I felt comfortable with my decision on opening a gold IRA account. Thank You. Highly Recommend Charles.

- Susan P.

7/30/14 - I worked with Charles Thorngren. Being a first time investor in precious metals, I knew next to nothing. He provided me the information and resources to get started and I am pleased with his services. Thank you Charles !!!

- Gerald P.

7/30/14 - Christian Howard of Regal Assets. When researching on taking a portion of my 401K and rolling it over into a Gold IRA, I came across Regal Assets. Christian was very professional and answered my questions about gold investment. Jannette and Leah were very helpful in the rollover process, which made it very easy. I would definitely recommend Regal Assets..

- Richard B.

7/30/14 - Christian Howard's Guidance and Professionalism. My first experience buying precious metals was this month. Christian was extremely helpful and professional explaining the process as well as trade-off analysis which I should consider during each coming investment. Since my investments are tied to an IRA there was an additional layer of complexity which he also clarified for me. During the exchange he was the consummate professional and it helped me navigate my new investment. I will be calling him every quarter to get further help and know he will humbly provide guidance. Great catch Regal Assets.

- John M.

7/30/14 - Christian Howard I carefully researched all the precious metal investment firms and found that Regal Assets had the highest rating. Christian Howard was very informative and helpful in the transfer of my funds to a Regal Assets gold IRA.

- Manuel F.

7/30/14 - christianhoward and regal assets rock! Just moved my 401k to gold and silver. christian and his team made the move smooth. i would highly recommend regal assets and christian-howard.thank you christian.

- Daniel D.

7/30/14 - Regal Assets & Christian Howard - Professional Investments. When I decided to invest in Precious Metals, I checked

numerous Companies and found Regal Assets to be Highly Rated in all respects. Spoke to Christian Howard and he was very informative, explaining all I needed to know and put me completely at ease regarding investing. He continues to contact me and keeps me up to date on the status of Precious Metals. Adam Maguire, also notifies me of the current status, I couldn't ask for a more professional and honest team. It is a pleasure doing business with them.

- Charles A.

7/30/14 - Moving assets from my IRA was handled very professionally by Collin Plume. Once the assets were moved, things went very smoothly. Collin was always available to answer any questions I had. Thank you for all your help.

- Robin H.

7/30/14 - Regal Assets - Charles Thorngren. I would like to thank Charles Thorngren and everyone at Regal Assets for the professional and efficient way they handled my Precious Metals IRA. Charles guided me through every step of the process and was very knowledgeable. He was also very prompt in returning my emails and phone calls. I highly recommend Regal Assets.

- Craig I.

7/30/14 - Once Collin Plume got back in touch with me him and his group were very helpful in making important decisions about my account and they were all very knowledgeable about gold IRA's. They kept me informed of all actions as they were taken. thanks to all.

- Tommy S.

7/29/14 - Regal Assets made the transfer easy. My account executive and his team made the transfer of my pension plan easy. They handled most everything. Once the assets were transferred the selection and allocation of the assets was handled quickly and smoothly. I was very pleased with all they did for me.

- Anthony P.

7/29/14 - Regal Assets: Collin Plume. From start to finish was a smooth process, well documented and professionally handled. Collin Plume was great at answering questions and moving forward at a pace that was comfortable for me. Every aspect was one of professionalism and was knowledgeable as to where in the process I was and what the next step would be. I highly recommend to anyone.

- Darin F.

CLIENT EXPERIENCES & REGAL ASSETS

2014: VERIFIED CLIENT EXPERIENCES



7/29/14 - Christian Howard and entire support team review. I researched this a lot and the only one I felt comfortable with was when I spoke to Christian. He answered all of my questions and quelled my nerves because I was leery about investing. I thought about it for a long while even calling Christian back several times for understanding. He has not let up on his support nor his support team on informing me how, when and where we were at on the transfer. I would definitely recommend my friends to Regal Assets, specifically Christian and his team!

- Jim F.

7/29/14 - Christian Howard and his team is "THE BEST" I just recently moved my IRA from the market to Gold and Silver. Christian and his team made the move very easy. Keeping me informed as I went through the process, and making it very painless. I would highly recommend Regal Assets with Christian taking the lead. He will not let you down.

- John B.

7/29/14 - Regal Assets - Christian Howard - Very Professional. Christian Howard was very helpful and knowledgeable. I was a novice transferring a 401K into precious metals and he walked me through the process. Highly Recommended.

- John C.

7/28/14 - Collin Plume is a Consummate Professional. Moving assets into precious metals was a big decision for us. We had a lot of questions and needed help with decisions along the way. We really valued Collin's integrity, honesty, and opinions. He was very professional and, at the same time, very personable. Collin was always available and took what ever time we needed to answer questions and discuss our options. I never once felt rushed or even remotely pressured into anything. Collin and all the professionals we dealt with at Regal Assets gave us prompt, personal, and top quality service. Giving a 5-star rating is a no-brainer!

- Richard S.

7/24/14 - Regal Assets - the best of the best. After talking to several companies about self directed IRA's, Regal Assets are clearly the best. Collin demonstrated expert knowledge about investing in precious metals vs. the stock market. Thank you for your help and guidance.

- Robert K.

7/21/14 - Regal Assets Are The Real Deal. Worked with Collin Plume and it was a real joy. No pressure just good honest information and help. I placed an order and everything went very

smooth with fast shipping and an extra gift. They kept me updated on my order and made sure I was happy with my purchase, I will be making another order in the near future and will definitely be using Regal Assets and Collin Plume again.

- George R.

7/17/14 - Collin Plume - Knowledgeable. This was my second order with Regal Assets and I have been most pleased with the service provided by Mr. Plume and his staff for both orders. He was not pushy, but was knowledgeable and provided good information for purchasing items that satisfied my needs. They also delivered my purchase in accordance with their stated objective. Timely delivery was one of the major complaints against other precious metals dealers.

- John C.

7/17/14 - Regal Assets - No pressure good information. Charles T. was a breath of fresh air. I had called many gold and silver companies, who were high pressure sales types. Charles T. applied no pressure at all and provided excellent information on helping me understand paper currency vs. precious metals and how precious metals preserve wealth. He provided sources of information on the Internet. I made numerous calls with many questions and he was amazingly patient. Charles T. is the reason I will continue to use Regal Assets. Charles T. is on my list of trustworthy individuals that make a company great. I will continue to communicate with Charles in the future because of these qualities.

- Ed H.

7/15/14 - Charles Thorngren - Regal Assets Account Executive - THE BEST!!! I am disabled, living on a fixed disability income for over 8 years and concerned about my future stability. I wanted a solid investment focused on wealth accumulation and long term stability. Contacting Regal Assets I was fortunate to be assigned Charles Thorngren as my Personal Account Executive - Charles helped me in gaining a better grasp on precious metals investing and made the experience comfortable, smooth, and secure. His professionalism, expertise, patience, knowledge and ability to communicate that knowledge was instrumental in my ultimate selection of Regal Assets over all their competitors in the precious metals market. Without hesitation I highly recommend Charles Thorngren to anyone who is thinking of investing in the precious metals market. I couldn't be more pleased with the manner in which Charles handled my account - how smooth the entire transaction went, down to the actual secured and insured delivery of my ultimate decision in precious metals. It is through the efforts of special employees that companies are sought after,

CLIENT EXPERIENCES & REGAL **RA** ASSETS

2014: VERIFIED CLIENT EXPERIENCES



trusted, respected, and ultimately rise above their competition - Charles Thorngren is one of those special employees who has helped make Regal Assets an A+ rating in Better Business Bureau listings as well as a 5-star rating on TrustLink. Thank you Charles!

- David S.

7/15/14 - Collin Plume - Highly Recommended! I went to Regal Assets because of a poor experience at another company, and I was glad I did. I noticed that Regal Assets had much higher ratings than that other company, and one phone call made me understand why. The professionalism and assistance received from Collin and others on the team was excellent from beginning to end. Thanks for a great buying experience!

- David K.

7/12/14 - My Thanks to Collin Plume and Regal Assets! !!!! I was quite impressed with Collin Plume as a Account Executive, his Staff and Regal Assets. Collin made the experience most comfortable. His Professional, Knowledge and patience in presenting all information needed. It was easy to understand and done very quickly in a transfer of a IRA. Would be happy to recommend them to any one.

- Gary R.

7/12/14 - Christian Howard -- Regal Assets Team -- HIGHLY RECOMMEND! Thank you Christian Howard and the whole Regal Assets, LLC team for your expertise, patience, and support to this novice, cautious, and anal-retentive customer! Christian expertly answered many queries as we researched our options, listening to OUR goals and not pushing THEIR product. Once we committed, the Team made this complex financial transition run smoothly by establishing our IRA manager, rolling funds over, setting up our depository, and explaining exactly how we could pick up the phone and commit funds the very minute we chose to act. Christian kept us abreast on metals choices and market opportunities, let us decide when to execute purchases, and documented each transaction for our records. With Regal Assets, LLC we've had a professional, wholepackage, and supportive experience to preserve our hard-earned investments. We talked to and evaluated several precious metals IRA providers before finding Regal Assets, and chose them hands down, thanks to Christian himself and to Regals policies. We highly recommend this entire team

- Kay F.

7/11/14 - Collin Plume - Regal Assets Team. I was looking to diversify my 401k portfolio with a Gold and Silver IRA, and one of the businesses I researched was Regal Assets. I was greeted

via email by Collin Plume, Account Manager, and from the start, felt very comfortable and confident with his knowledge and personality (it takes more skill to convey that via email, and Collin has it covered with Aces!). I finally decided to transfer some of my 401k funds to the Gold and Silver IRA, and Collin and his team of financial experts and assistants handled the transactions with ease and professionalism!!! Best Decision I have made in several years! I'll continue to work with them now and in the future when I am ready to make another portfolio change. The entire Regal Assets team deserves my Five (5) Star rating!!!

- Ray C.

7/11/14 - Pleased Collin Plume at Regal Assets did a great job at determining what would be best for us. Collin did not pressure us in any way and he was a pleasure. We are pleased with the quality of the metals. Should we decide to make additional purchases of precious metals, we'll do business with Collin Plume. We highly recommend Collin Plume and Regal Assets for your precious metals purchase.

- Thomas K.

7/7/14 - Collin Plume Rocks. Thank you Collin, Leah and Jannette for making my IRA transfer as easy and expedient as possible. Y'all really made it painless for me.

- Phyllis B.

7/5/14 - Precious Metal IRA. We recently switched our traditional IRA to a Precious metal IRA. Christian Howard was great! He answered all my questions and made the transfer super easy and quick! Thank you!

- Aliona S.

7/4/14 - 401k to precious metals IRA. Recently I decided to rollover two 401k's into a gold IRA so I sent for the kit that was offered by Regal Assets. Collin Plume contacted me and after addressing some concerns I had, immediately started the the ball rolling on the rollover process. Collin was both personable and professional. His staff members Leah Kendrick and Jannette Compton stayed with me all the way answering any questions that i had and walking me through each step until the end.I highly recommend Regal Assets to anyone considering investing in precious metals they make it easy.

- Warren G.

7/3/14 - Top Notch - Collin Plume at Regal Assets. After reviewing the excellent qualities of Regal Assets, Collin Plume was assigned to assist my husband and I. He was personable, gave information about why he chose to work at Regal Assets, gave

CLIENT EXPERIENCES & REGAL RA ASSETS

2014: VERIFIED CLIENT EXPERIENCES



his recommendations with explanations when asked, knew his facts, and at every step of the process Collin and the Regal Assets staff were quick to respond to questions or documents we needed to complete. He went the extra mile to be sure our product arrived at the time most convenient for us. It was an excellent experience.

- Carolyn S.

6/27/14 - Precious Metals Owner here. Before I decided that I would buy precious metals through Regal Assets, it took me some time to research the pros and cons of other companies in the same line of business. I also hesitated due to having some reserve and lots of questions about buying precious metals from my former IRA. Once I made this decision to contact Regal Assets, I was contacted by Mr. Charles Thorngren who was very patient, showed lot of professionalism, and responded to all my questions and emails with promptness and courtesy. He helped take the guesswork out of converting my IRA to a precious metals account. I look forward to continuing my business with Regal Assets in the future and Mr. Thorngren.

- Luis A.

6/26/14 - Thank you Collin Plume at Regal Assets. I'm very happy with the service provided to me by Collin and Regal Assets. I had been getting calls from other companies that in my opinion bordered on harassment. I believe Collin and his low pressure methods of presenting the FACTS on precious metals investment is one reason why Regal Assets has such a high rating in this industry. This was my first time to make a move like this and Collins helped me do a direct wire transfer from an existing self directed IRA of mine into a new IRA with Regal Assets. Collins was patient with me as I stuttered and stumbled through the process and never made me feel like a number or talked to me like I was a clueless mark.

- Larry K.

6/24/14 - Great Service!! I compliment Regal Assets and particularly Christian Howard for the great way they handled my transaction. I was fully informed along the way and that gave me great confidence that I had made the right choice to go with Regal. Keep up the good work. Thanks

- Laurence M.

6/23/14 - very happy Christian Howard and Regal Assets were a pleasure to do business with. Look forward to growing my investments with them. Very helpful and informative. They took control and made the Ira transition easy and flawless.

- Robert V.

6/23/14 - 100% Satisfied!!! I would like to thank the R.A team that I have been working with as they have been extremely patient, kind and knowledgeable. I would highly recommend R.A to anyone that is serious about investing with a group that demonstrates integrity.

- Joey L.

6/23/14 - Outstanding company I wish to thank Colin, Adam and Leah for their hard work, patience and understanding. I feel they each went above and beyond their duty during my Ira transfer. The previous Ira company appeared to block every advance put forth to transfer funds. I had the unique pleasure to be on a conference call with Leah Kendrick and the other rep, Leah got right to the issue and confronted them leading to a resolution. I can't thank them enough for being so gracious . Regal Assets is a top notch company and I wish them the greatest success in every endeavor.

- Brendan S.

6/23/14 - Regal Assets is the Best! Collin, Janette and Leah worked as a team of experts in their field to provide education and assistance in the transferring of my IRA funds and in the purchase of precious metals. Each professional gave me superb customer service, making me feel as though I was one of their most valued clients. They truly are exceptional!

- Nancy A.

6/22/14 - Christian Howard, Leah Kendrick and the whole Regal Assets Family are Outstanding!!! My entire experience with Regal Assets was extremely professional and went as smooth as silk. Leah Kendrick made the process of transferring funds from an existing 401K a Snap, she went as far as setting up a conference call with my 401k administrator and ensured all went smoothly. Once the transfer was complete, Christian Howard took the lead, he was great. He was extremely knowledgeable, however, he did not pressure anything, it was more like talking with a trusting friend who really wanted to help. Choosing Regal Assets was one of the best choices I have ever made.

- Alan K.

6/22/14 - Charles Thorngren. Three cheers!!! Mr. Thorngren could not have made my initial gold purchase easier or more pleasant. Thanks so much.

- John C.

6/22/14 - I opened my Regal Asset account by transferring an existing pension account. Charles Thorngren and Jannette Compton led me through each step. (sometime twice, Thanks

CLIENT EXPERIENCES & REGAL ASSETS

2014: VERIFIED CLIENT EXPERIENCES



Jannette.)If I knew how easy they would have made it I would have done it along time ago. So if your thinking about getting into precious metal don't hesitate popping off a email to them. Thanks again to Charles & Jannette.
- Elizabeth P.

6/16/14 - Regal Assets are Great. We have enjoyed working with Collin in our transactions. Look forward to future business with him! He is very professional and does follow-up better than we expected.
- Jim H.

6/12/14 - Christian Howard and the whole support team are simply the best!!! I knew Christian Howard was the real deal when after my account was funded I called him and explained that I had been checking out several other bullion sites to make sure Regal Assets could meet or beat the competition. Christian did not become the least bit agitated to think that I might choose one of his competitors over Regal Assets, in fact he told me he could not beat any of their prices and calmly with no hard sell proceeded to explain why and told me if I thought they offered a better deal I should go with them. Reviewing in my mind what Christian had explained to me about the bullion market and doing a few quick calculations I realized the competition was losing money at those prices so for his honesty without hesitation I handed Christian \$200,000 and he and Regal Assets took care of the whole process I strongly believe that it was one of the best decisions of my life...
- Patrick G.

6/6/14 - Precious Metals IRA First Class with Collin Plume & Regal Assets After much research, I transferred funds from my existing 401K, to a precious metal IRA with Regal Assets. Collin Plume answered my myriad of questions with patience and professionalism. Janette Compton & Leah Kendrick provided wonderful customer support. The most frustrating aspect was working to get the rollover funds released from my 401K manager. Great people to help you invest for the future!
- Susan M.

6/4/14 - A Very Smooth Process. I opened my Regal Asset account by transferring an existing IRA. Not easy to do on your own but Charles Thorngren and his staff led me through each step.
- Roberta H.

6/3/14 - Colin Plume - Positive investment experience. Colin made my first precious metals investment a positive, informative,

and painless experience. Purchasing the metals and setting up the IRA was easier than I ever would have thought. Felt good about my decision afterward. - Jeffrey J.

6/3/14 - Nice people to work with Mr Howard and Miss Compton are very good at their work and very quick on their email replies and snail mail paperwork I liked how they handled the transactions & speed & helpfulness
- Matt R.

6/1/14 - Colin Plume a great Regal Assets account executive. After speaking with a randomly selected account executive, I asked for Colin Plume. It was a very different experience and one for which I am very grateful. Colin was generous with his time and patient with his explanations. He is professional, yet friendly and understanding; he is honest and knowledgeable. He is a wonderful representative of Regal Assets. - Carol C.

5/30/14 - Regal Assets; Collin Plume, Janette Compton, Leah Kendrick = Great Customer Service. Having done business with other metals companies, Collin Plume and his support team have made me a solid customer at Regal Assets. I have had my Roth IRA for quite a few years, but when I decided to get out of the market and get into metals, Collin answered all my novice questions in a logical, no nonsense manner. Once I decided to move forward, his support team JC & LK, made my transaction go quickly and painlessly. I only regret having purchased other products outside of Regal Assets.
- John M.

5/29/14 - Collin Plume - Regal Assets LLC. I was hesitant to rollover my 401k into a gold and silver IRA not knowing what was involved in the transaction. Collin was more than patient with the questions I asked and gave me a sense of security. He was up front with risks involved and did not try to push the gold and silver IRA just to write another account. He and his associates helped me through the transaction and made it very easy for me to understand and process the IRA. Collin is my personal account manager and has made himself available at any time to answer any questions. I have called him a few times and he was prompt in returning the call. I couldn't ask for a better IRA account manager and I'm looking forward to do more transactions with him in the future.
- John T.

5/28/14 - Great Service Collin Plume was outstanding to work with. He is very professional in answering any questions I had. If he wasn't available at the time I placed my call, he returned the

CLIENT EXPERIENCES & REGAL ASSETS

2014: VERIFIED CLIENT EXPERIENCES



call promptly. Looking forward to working with Collin in the future!

- Lynn H.

5/28/14 - I did research for Precious Metals and Regal Assets was at the top! I would like to thank Collin Plume and Jeanette Compton for their help and assistance. They answered all my questions, and took care of everything for me.

- Robert S.

5/28/14 - Smooth 401k rollover to an IRA With the help of Collin Plume I just had a great experience with a 401k rollover to an IRA with Regal Assets. The step by step process was very easy to follow and would not hesitate recommending this to anyone looking to do a 401k rollover. Collin, thanks for all the help!

- Minde B.

5/27/14 - Collin Plume and Regal are a winning team. I was hesitant about buying precious metals and really didn't know who to buy from and/or why. Collin explained the entire process and helped every step of the way. It was a pleasant experience all around.

- Stephen R.

5/27/14 - Outstanding! C. Plum was an outstanding account executive. He was efficient and answered all my questions. I would highly recommend Regal Assets and C. Plum to anyone interested in purchasing Precious Metals.

- Blake M.

5/23/14 - Note of Praise to Regal Assets, LLC After vetting five suppliers of precious metals, I chose Regal Assets, and I am extremely happy that I did. Every person with whom I had contact in my effort to procure some security was helpful, knowledgeable, and to the point with quick answers, all of which were true. I strongly recommend Regal Assets to anyone who desires to make a purchase of gold and silver, and I could not be happier with my account manager, Charles Thorngren. My total experience was professional, friendly, and worthy of praise! Five stars? Most definitely!

- Perry H.

5/21/14 - Regal Assets Service I want to say that Christian Howard was the big reason I went with Regal. His expert help and going the full gamut to answer my questions and the superb service of Jeanette Compton made me decide to leave Lear. I am very happy with this transaction and the future transactions I will have with Regal Assets, LLC. - Randy F.

5/21/14 - Regal Asetts and Charles Thorngren made our IRA transfer quick and easy. We only had a week before leaving on vacation and Regal Asetts was able to complete my IRA transfer, purchase my metal, and finish all the paperwork before we left town I was thrilled. Charles Thorngren was very helpful and friendly. With his guidance, I felt very secure with my metal choices of 80% gold, 10% silver and 10% platinum.

- Marie P.

5/19/14 - Charles Thorngren and associates provided professional service throughout my transaction Charles treated me in a very respectful and professional manner. He listened to my questions and provided value added input to my first time transaction with the purchase of gold. His advice eased my mind that I was making the right initial purchase and after the purchase the Regal Asset team followed me to completion and receipt of purchase. Quality and professionalism was my take away working with Charles and team at Regal Assets.

- Scott T.

5/19/14 - Charles Thorngren and Janette Compton made my transfer very pleasant. Charles was very attentive to my personal situation and made excellent suggestions for coin choices and denominations. Janette was extremely efficient getting documents sent out and quickly made changes for me to adjust my amounts. I had done my research and knew that Regal Assets LLC had the highest customer satisfaction ratings. I highly recommend Charles Thorngren, Jannette Compton and Regal Assets LLC.

- Kel P.

5/17/14 - Colin Plume was outstanding. I looked into two other companies and found them informative, but very high pressured. Colin answered all of my questions and his follow up was impeccable. I felt was as interested in satisfaction before and after he made the sale. I plan to do business with him in the future.

- Irene K.

5/17/14 - Outstanding Service. I had spoken with another Precious Metals IRA company, but found that they were not very knowledgeable or helpful. When I contacted Regal Assets, it was a totally different experience. Charles was very patient with me and answered all my questions and addressed all my concerns. It was a seamless process transferring funds into an IRA and then purchasing my gold and silver. Charles was with me through the entire process making sure that I had a good experience. I would recommend Regal Assets to anyone.

- Paul H.

CLIENT EXPERIENCES & REGAL ASSETS

2014: VERIFIED CLIENT EXPERIENCES



5/16/14 - Collin P. and Regal Assets, a great team. HI, My Regal Assets Account Executive Collin P. was very patient with my questions and was very knowledgeable. I believed that he was looking out for my best interest. I would recommend Collin and Regal Assets to any of my friends who are interested in purchasing precious metals. I believe that the company is solid and deals with folks with integrity. Keep up the good work!!!

- Lorne Y.

5/15/14 - Regal Assets, LLC and setting up a Gold IRA. Not knowing much about the Gold IRA industry but wanting to move some of my investments out of American dollars I saw where Regal Assets, LLC was rated very high. I left a message on the weekend and on Monday morning, Collin Plume, called me. I also was working with another Gold IRA company at that time. Collin took the time and in detail explained the industry and costs of setting up a Gold IRA. I found out that Regal Assets, LLC was by far the better company and would save me both on the setting up and yearly managing of my IRA. I would highly recommend Regal Assets, LLC and Colin Plume and plan to do additional business in the future. Thank you!

- Robert G.

5/15/14 - Perfection in Service. Charles Thorngren and associates provided us this very prompt and knowledgeable Service. We appreciate his straight forward and impressive knowledge of the gold/bullion business. A Five Star performance from him and his crew.

- William E. J.

5/15/14 - Regal Assets Family Approach to Business. Christian Howard and Jeannette Compton made a difficult process simple for me. They went above what I would expect from a company - even emailing shipping labels for FREE to help me clean up my 401K, 403B, and old pension accounts. When they contact you by phone or email, they treat you like "FAMILY" and make sure all your needs are taken care of. Thank you Christian and Jeannette for the great service and looking forward to working with you in the future.

- Paul D.

5/15/14 - Regal Assets very simple process Charles Thorngren and the staff at Regal Assets made this whole process very easy to complete. Thanks for great service.

- Charles J.

5/14/14 - Very helpful! Mr. Collin Plum was very helpful in setting up and selecting my IRA. He informed me of the benefits of not

going with another precious metals company. I would recommend Regal Assets LLC to anyone looking to invest in a precious metals.

- Glenn G.

5/14/14 - Quality and confidence I recently worked with Collin Plume and the Regal Assets team to transfer my 401K to an IRA that could be invested in gold and silver. The experience was great. Everyone was prompt and met their commitments. My 401K was not large but I still received the service level for a million dollar customer. I would highly recommend Collin and Regal assets

- Larry B.

5/13/14 - Collin Plume, Regal Assets Hi, i have been researching to change my IRA. to precious metals IRA when I found Regal Assets,they have a. AAA rating with the better business burea. I continued researching this company to handle my IRA,I called them up nd spoke with Collin Plume, he was proffetional with me answered all my questions was prompt called me back through-out the entire process of changing my IRA to Regal Assets it was a fast and painless process. Collin completed the transfer. In. 1week, I would give him the highest rating possible a 5 out of 5 star rating he helped me make this transfer so easy . He treated me like my closest friend and made me feel lucky to have him as my person ell representative. I would recommend him to anyone that asked me for a reference, I trust Collin Plume and Regal Assets with all my Precious metals potfollo.

- Mark D.

5/13/14 - Regal Assets and Collin Plume I've been wanting to roll over my 401k to a gold IRA for sometime now but have not known where to start. While searching on the internet I discovered Regal Assets. There were several other companies as well which dealt with gold IRA's but Regal Assets had the best rating of the companies I checked out. I contacted them and spoke with Collin who seemed very knowledgeable in the area. This gave me enough confidence to make the decision and begin the process of moving my paper assets to gold. There were some obstacles to overcome and at one point I almost gave up. But the people at Regal Assets were persistent and walked me through the entire process, explaining in detail what I would need to do. As a result, the process went very smoothly. I am very grateful for Collin and the others at Regal Assets who helped me achieve this goal.

- Frank S.

5/13/14 - Regal Assets is the way to go. Christian Howard was

CLIENT EXPERIENCES & REGAL ASSETS

2014: VERIFIED CLIENT EXPERIENCES



very thorough and easy to talk to with setting up my Gold IRA. He gave me the step by step process and we set up my IRA rollover with ease. I will continue to work with Cristian on all future opportunities. Regal assets is no nonsense and ready to help you.

- Leo Yslava M.

5/13/14 - Fast and Easy with Christian Howard I wasn't looking forward in dealing with all the paperwork but Christian Howard made the process fast and easy. He was patient with many phone calls and always ready and willing to answer any question. Once I finalized the necessary documents, Christian set everything up the same day.

- Judith P.

5/12/14 - Amazing Service from Christian Howard and Regal Assets! I recently converted my IRA into precious metals. Christian was in contact with me throughout and provided excellent and quick service. I would not hesitate to recommend them to anyone!

- Eduard S.

5/12/14 - Regal Assets and Charles Thorngren I recently converted part of my IRA in to metals. Charles Thorngren was my contact there. Charles was extremely friendly and easy to work with. He made the transaction simple and I would highly recommend Charles to anyone interested in purchasing metals.

- Mike K.

5/12/14 - Collin Plume, Helpful and Knowledgeable. Rolling over my 403b to a Gold IRA seemed like it would be a real project. With patients from Mr. Plume I was able to complete the transition with Regal Assets with a minimal amount of confusion. Mr. Plume always made time for my account and helped answer many questions. Thank you.

- Charles L.

5/12/14 - Made changing an IRA simple! Decided to change my IRA from traditional to a precious metals. Dreaded the "change" process but once it was started Collin made it extremely easy and painless. Thanks!!

- Susan C.

5/12/14 - Great to deal with. Dealt with Christian Howard at Regal Assets. It truly was an excellent experience. Walked through the process of putting precious metals into an IRA. It was very smooth and painless. Would highly recommend. Thank you - Knis M.

5/11/14 - I was looking for a Company where I could transfer my IRA and purchase gold. Using the internet I found Regal Assets in Burbank, CA. Regal had the best ratings and the most satisfied customers. As a result I sent for a Kit they offer explaining how to purchase Gold with your IRA. A few days later I was contacted by Collin Plume. Collin led me through the process. I have completed my transfer and purchase of Gold with Collin. I highly recommend him to anyone going to Regal Assets. Thank you Collin.

- Glenn D.

5/11/14 - Personalized help and support from the start Christian Howard was just excellent from my first call to the latest. His help and assistance in setting up my account was invaluable. I'm very glad I chose Regal Assets and am also thankful for Christian and his help. I give him 10 starz out of 5. Thanks to Regal Assets and Christian and to the entire staff.

- James A.

5/10/14 - Christian Howard'sthe Man. I had my reservations about how the industry worked; how I would be able to purchase the product(s), the security, the transport, the storagemy questions were MANY. Christian walked me though the process and talked the basics to me in a slow, clear. and friendly manner which opened my eyes to how great Regal truly is and how outstanding their reps like Christian are. Give him a call today to secure your family's future for tomorrow and years to come.

- J K.

5/10/14 - TWO THUMBS UP FOR REGAL ASSETS I was looking to rollover a 401k to precious metals IRA. After some research, i decided to get more info from REGAL ASSETS. I decided REGAL ASSETS was the way to go. CHRISTIAN HOWARD was my rep. HE was very informative and i always got a call back in a short amount of time when i had a question. CHRISTIAN guided me thru the whole process with ease. THANK YOU for your help! ALSO a thanx to LEAH and JANNETTE.

- Bob. G

5/10/14 - Christian Howard of Regal Assets is the best I recently decided to switch an IRA account from Charles Schwab that was earning almost nothing to precious metals with Regal Assets. Christian Howard was assigned to help me. He has been a complete pleasure to work with; very knowledgeable and extremely helpful. I am now fully invested in precious metals all due to Christian's help and recommendations. I am looking forward to years of great advice and association with Christian Howard. I very highly recommend him! Sorry GoldLine. Was

CLIENT EXPERIENCES & REGAL ASSETS

2014: VERIFIED CLIENT EXPERIENCES



looking to invest in gold/silver. I stumbled upon Regal Assets and Christian Howard. Give him a call.... It worked for me...

- Thomas M.

5/10/14 - Excellent Service. My experience with Regal Assets has been exceptional. Both Charles Thorngren & Leah Kendrick were extremely helpful and made a rookie feel more than welcomed and comfortable in an area that was very unfamiliar. I highly recommend Regal Assets, Charles & Leah for their exceptional and professional service.

- Lynda P.

5/8/14 - Help when I needed it. Christian Howard and Leah Kendrick have been most helpful in guiding me through what was a completely new experience. Leah was patient, determined, and followed through with my originating financial company when they proved difficult to deal with. I feel secure and well taken care of.

- Suka C.

5/7/14 - Regal Assets is A+ I knew I wanted to invest in something other than the Stock Market so I started researching different ideas. Gold and silver kept coming into my research each time. At the top of each list was Regal Assets. I gave them a call and was put in touch with Charles Thorngren. I had a lot of questions as this was all new to me. Charles answered each of my question without hesitation and was very knowledgeable about each question I had. Charles and his team made my transfer very easy. I had no doubt that I was in good hands. I am looking forward to working with Charles in the future.

- Denise S.

5/7/14 - Regal Assets; the best! My recent experience with Regal Assets could not have been better. In my research into precious metal backed IRA companies it became apparent that R A was the best. Working with Charles Thorngren proved to be a outstanding experience. He was knowledgeable and professional in every way. I highly recommend R A and Charles!

- Dawn N.

5/7/14 - Regal Assets rocks! I recently decided to invest some of my 401k in gold and silver. After much research and reviews of the available company's that provide this service I chose REGAL ASSETS. When I called RA, I was connected with Charles Thorngren. What an absolute pleasure it has been to work with Charles. From the start he put me at ease with my investment choice and was thoroughly knowledgeable with all aspects of the transactions. I had lots of questions and Charles always

answered them fully and completely. Even to this day if I e-mail or call Charles with a question or concern he gets back to me immediately. Charles is a professional in every respect. I highly recommend Regal Assets and working with Charles Thorngren.

- Fred K.

5/3/14 - Trust COLLIN PLUME for all your precious medal needs! I had been discussing moving one of my retirement accounts to a precious medals IRA, so I began to do some online research and reviews reading. Many of the reviews I read pointed to Regal Assets, LLC and some of those reviews mentioned Collin Plume. I took it with a grain of salt as my experience when calling Customer Service entities often proved difficult in speaking to the same individual twice. To my surprise and delight, the person who answered my call was in fact COLLIN PLUME! He is the most confident and knowledgeable representative/account manager an investor can only dream of employing! From beginning to end, my IRA transfer process was streamlined with precision and COLLIN's team are all ROCK STARS! If you're thinking about or planning on transferring an IRA or just purchasing some tangible currency, I HIGHLY recommend going with REGAL ASSETS, LLC and ask for COLLIN PLUME!

- Grasso

5/1/14 - Thanks again Collin [Regal Assets, LLC]. An excellent experience; simple, step by step guidance. Collin Plume was instrumental in assisting me with rolling over a traditional IRA and 401(k) into a Precious Metals IRA. He helped me break out my funds into the 4 different metals and answered quite a few questions straight up. I wish I would have done this last year.

- Tony F.

4/30/14 - Regal Assets customer service is golden. Transferring my IRA account into precious metals was practically effortless thanks to the assistance of Collin Plume, my account manager, and his staff. I knew nothing about Regal Assets until reading the positive reviews of other customers convinced me to give the company a try. I haven't been disappointed. My questions have been answered to my satisfaction and I have not felt pressured. I am new to investing in precious metals and I am pleased with what I have learned in a very short time.

- Linda M.

4/28/14 - Regal Assets Experience. I have never purchased precious metals for an IRA-SEP and thought it would be a laborious task to do so After contacting Christian Howard at Regal Assets I discovered that my concerns were baseless. Christian made the whole process extremely easy and problem free! We

CLIENT EXPERIENCES & REGAL ASSETS

2014: VERIFIED CLIENT EXPERIENCES



completed the transaction in a few phone calls. I would highly recommend Christian and Regal Assets to anyone who wishes to add precious metals to their retirement account. He certainly deserves a five star rating!

- James S.

4/27/14 - Working with Regal Assets has been a pleasure. They are quick and easy to work with. I problems rolling over/getting the money out of my 401K from my employer, filling out their forms just so, etc. Once the money was in my Regal Account, buying gold and silver was a snap.

- Robert C.

4/26/14 - Great Customer Service. I had been considering the acquisition of precious metal and researched extensively through internet websites for reviews to find a reputable dealer. My experience in purchasing gold through Regal Assets,LLC was excellent. The great reviews for that company were accurate. After receiving counseling from Collin Plume, I was confident that customer service and satisfaction was a priority. I highly recommend Regal Assets,LLC for investing in precious metals.

- Frank S.

4/24/14 - Regal Assets Gave me a Good Price. Regal assets gave me a good price on gold and silver coins and the the purchase and transfer went smoothly.

- John S.

4/24/14 - Most trusted. In these times it is hard to find people you can believe and trust. Everyone is usually out for their own gain. Shopping around to find an easy, affordable, and secure manager to transfer an IRA to gold for a little retirement security was found in Regal Assets. Charles T. guided me through with the help of Jannette. Their was a little delay, but it was explained that they wanted everything to be right before we proceeded. Go with Regal Assets if you care about your financial future!

- Trent G.

4/23/14 - Easy to set up. Collin Plume was very helpful and knowledgeable about precious metals. Since I am a collector, I knew he couldn't fake his way through it and he didn't. I now have part of my IRA in precious metals and it was very easy, thanks to Collin and Regal Assets.

- Mark R.

4/23/14 - Above expectations! Charles Thorngren was informative and insightful. I purchased products on an IRA rollover and the transaction was seamless. I had questions and concerns that

were professionally answered and addressed. I read positive reviews regarding the company and made a decision to go with their reputation for service. All my interactions with the company and its employees have been excellent. Thank you!

- Steve O.

4/23/14 - Professional Service - Great Support. We were interested in moving an IRA into precious metals & Collin Plume was most helpful in walking us through the process. Support was excellent from Jannette Compton. I would highly recommend Regal Assets for any prospective investors looking to diversify their portfolios.

- Paul D.

4/23/14 - Persistence Pays Off! Charles called me on a regular basis for at least four months offering his assistance to transfer my 401K over to Regal Assets - he timed the call frequency to in no way be a pest (sign of a seasoned veteran). When I finally got around to the transfer, it was so much easier than what I was dreading (main reason for procrastination). Thanks Charles!

- Kyle S.

4/23/14 - Hedging Against the Collaspe Of the Dollar and Traditional 401K tied to the Stock Market. I am very worried about the state of this country and our devalued dollar plus the over inflated stock market. I did not want to leave my entire nest egg that I have saved up to my companies locked down tied to the stock market 401K. I did quite a bit of research looking for ways to get some of my money out into a safer inflation beating investment. Gold and Silver kept coming up time and time again. Again doing more research I read about all of the positive reviews that Regal Assets had and decided to forge ahead with them. From the onset I have been treated with exceptional customer service beginning with Charles Thorngren as my first contact and ending with Collin Plume. The folks in between were very helpful as well. Jannette Compton and Leah Kendrick kept me in the loop and provided me with documentation the entire way. All I can say is that I am very pleased to have moved forward with Regal Assets. I sleep a better at night knowing if the dollar crashes or the stock market goes south I will not have lost most of my money. Great folks to work with from beginning to now. Looking forward to working with Collin as my account executive

- Steve A.

4/23/14 - Collin Plume I recently had the opportunity to move part of my 401k to a Regal Assets IRA. I worked with Collin over the period of several weeks. In the middle of this process I had to have major surgery. His comment was "you have to take care

CLIENT EXPERIENCES & REGAL ASSETS

2014: VERIFIED CLIENT EXPERIENCES



of yourself." Nothing pushy, just supportive. His recommendations I felt were right on the mark and I have been very happy. Highly recommended.

- Keith R.

4/20/14 - Gold/Silver Investing After a bit of recent research I decided to add Gold & Silver to my investment portfolio. In my research Regal Assets consistently came up as the top rated company to work with for these types of transactions. After working with Collin Plume I truly understand the high rating this company consistently receives. Collin is very helpful and very responsive whenever I called or emailed him with my questions. My transaction consisted of an outright purchase of physical Gold & Silver as well as a 401K transfer from a previous employer. I will definitely work with Regal again and would recommend them to any of my friends or family!

- Paul B.

4/18/14 - Collin Plume and everyone else at Regal Assets were very professional and helpful in setting up my gold IRA. Any questions or concerns I had were quickly dealt with and the rollover required almost no effort on my part. Another great thing was zero pressure from anyone at Regal Assets on what I should invest in. They respected the fact that it was my money being spent and never tried to push me toward higher priced metals or rare coins for their selling benefit.

- Russell H.

4/18/14 - A very smooth and pleasant experience! I recently did a partial rollover into a traditional IRA. I was a little nervous about doing transactions over the phone and internet but Charles Thornberg put me at ease after talking with me and explaining the process. My whole application and funding process went just as it was supposed to. When I had a question I knew that Charles would be there to answer. There was no pressure and no fast talking like some agencies. I feel completely comfortable with my decision to go with Regal Assets. They have a superior support group to help you along the whole process..Thank you Charles for everything. I look forward to doing more transactions.

- Betty R.

4/17/14 - Thanks for making my IRA roll over so easy! I would like to recommend Regal Assets as a great company to deal with. After doing my research on line it became clear that Regal Assets stood out as the best choice to use in doing a roll over on \$25,000 of my retirement. Christian Howard was a fresh breath of air in today's world. I soon realized that I could trust Christian and I

was very much at ease with his style. He told me to do my research and when I was ready to call him and I was also very welcome to call with any questions I may have. I talked with many companies before making a very easy decision that Regal Assets was the right choice!

- Donald L.

4/9/14 - Regal Assets - Colin Blume I recently transferred my old 401k to a Regal Asset IRA. I worked with Collin Blume and the transaction was smooth and flawless. The whole deal was done via phone and internet. Phenomenal service and knowledgeable people. Thank you!

- Stephen B.

4/9/14 - Christian Howard was very helpful to me. I was new to this type of investment and he slowly walked me through it until I was comfortable to proceed to next step. I would highly recommend him for others who are "built" like me when it comes to uncharted seas.

- Timothy J.

4/7/14 - Regal Assets - First Time Buyer. I was unsure of exactly what to purchase as a first time buyer of gold/silver. Colin P. guided me and was very comfortable to work with. Everything was processed and delivered as promised. I am extremely happy with my purchase of beautiful(uncirculated)gold and silver eagle coins. I will definitely be using them again.

- Mary Anne W.

4/7/14 - Regal Assets provides fantastic service. This was my first experience buying metals and I really wasn't confident in whom to buy from so I did a bit of research and made a few calls to various companies. I decided to make my purchase from Regal Assets because my representative (Christian) was informative, courteous, and he did not harass me with a ton of phone calls and emails to sell to me. I also received my order when they said I would without any problems. I was so pleased I made a second purchase and will use Regal Assets for all my metal purchases.

- Claudia L.

4/7/14 - Regal Assets (and precious metals) is a smart way to further diversify your IRA or 401K This company is a precious metals investment option for people who have an IRA or idle 401K that is presently in the volatile stock market. I worked with Christian Howard and found he was very helpful and upfront with me. The cost of every aspect of my 401K roll-over was explained in detail. I would not hesitate to recommend this company to my

CLIENT EXPERIENCES & REGAL ASSETS

2014: VERIFIED CLIENT EXPERIENCES



friends or relatives. In our present economy precious metals makes a great hedge against future inflation. My husband and I both have metals in our portfolios.

- Patricia H.

4/3/14 - 401K Rollover....seamless! I was looking to roll over my 401K and Regal Assets had the best reviews by far of all the companies we looked at. Our excellent experience proved to just what we expected...EXCELLENT!

- Lisa S.

4/3/14 - Buying precious metals for the first time, ask for Christian Howard, Account Executive at Regal Assets. This was my first time buying precious metals. I searched the internet looking for answers to questions. Christian Howard from Regal Assets contacted me, answered my questions, and assured me the process would go smoothly. He was correct!!! The entire experience was exactly how Christian explained it would be. He helped me with the transfer of funds and followed up with me several times to keep me informed. The entire staff at Regal Assets was very professional. They definitely provided a five star service to their customers.

- Roger B.

4/3/14 - Repeat business. I am presently completing my second purchase of precious metals with Charles Thorngren. I found him to be very knowledgeable, patient and courteous. I would recommend him highly to other customers. I now consider him not only my advisor but my friend.

- Richard N.

4/2/14 - Taking the plunge I would like to make a public acknowledgement of the swift, concise, professional service that was provided for myself with regards to the reallocation of my 401k portfolio through Regal Assets. Leah Kendrick and Charles Thorngren both led me through a process that was nothing less than first rate. Two well polished individuals who know their business and made me feel as part of their financial family. I feel very confident with them, which is a relief for me, especially in this day and age. thank you very much,

- Kathryn B.

4/1/14 - Excellent experience working with Regal Assets. Christian Howard recently helped establish a retirement account with a rollover from a previous custodian. He was extremely knowledgeable and helpful. I had a hard time getting my money in a timely fashion from my previous custodian and the people at Regal Assets were willing to conference call with me and my

former custodian to help resolve the funding delay. I really appreciate the time they took for my calls and the frequent follow-ups from those at Regal Assets. Christian is able to explain things in a way that helps me make informed decisions regarding my investments. Because of Christian, I have the upmost confidence in my investments and in Regal Assets as I know I will have the help and the expertise that I need for my investments.

- Donna M.

4/1/14 - Collin Plume - Great Account Executive! Collin Plume, Regal Assets Account Executive, has been an absolute joy to meet via our telephone conversations. He has helped me learn about investing in precious metals, something I've wanted to do for quite awhile. He gave prompt attention to my questions and concerns. He explained the process in detail, provided step-by-step instructions in working through the process. As Collin and I were finishing our initial visit, I was ready to rollover my IRA account without any misgivings. A new adventure began. And, Collin made this all possible. I am thrilled to have him as my Account Executive. My experience was educational and fun. All the transactions were quick and easy. Collin is the greatest! - Nancy C.

4/1/14 - Roth IRA rollover Christian from Regal Assets helped me through the process of rolling my Roth IRA out of a mutual fund into a precious metals Roth IRA. He is knowledgeable about his products and he helped me decide upon a product mix that I was comfortable with.

- Wade B.

4/1/14 - Very professional and simple IRA rollover process I enjoyed working with Christian Howard on my rollover IRA account. He was knowledgeable, courteous, and very professional! I highly recommend him!

- Kevin D.

4/1/14 - Pleasant experience and without stress. After doing a fair amount of research online I choose Regal Assets as my first choice to rollover a traditional IRA into a precious metal IRA. I was set up with Christian as my account rep and he introduced me to the two people in the office that handled all of the steps involved. They explained the process and then followed the process and it was both pleasant and painless. They obviously have done lots of these, as they prepared me for each step and made each step very simple. Thanks.

- Jerome G.

3/31/14 - My first time buying metals I had started once before

CLIENT EXPERIENCES & REGAL ASSETS

2014: VERIFIED CLIENT EXPERIENCES



but got 'cold feet' as the dealer started getting pushy, so I killed that deal. After searching the Internet for metals dealers and reading reviews I decided to go with Regal Assets. and was pleasantly surprised. My account exec, Collin Plume, was patient as I asked many questions, and never talked down to me. The transfer of funds was a start and stop operation due primarily to the old company wanted paper and used snail mail. The money finally rolled over, the metals were purchased, the receipt was delivered and loop was closed. Communications with Regal Assets was fast and easy. My account exec had answers to every question I had, and stayed in touch. He did not push, or badger me to buy immediately, but to take the time needed to settle my nerves. Overall the experience of spending half my life savings was easy and not as stressful as buying a car. Regal took the ball and ran it in for me. I'm very satisfied with Regal and Collin Plume my exec.

- David H.

3/31/14 - Rothe IRA Conversion I set up a Roth IRA, transferred funds to it and then purchased ingots and coins through Charles Thorngren at Regal Assets. Everything was smooth and effortless, and my gold and silver are safely held on my behalf. It took a few days for the funds to be transferred, but everything worked out perfectly!

- Thomas M.

3/30/14 - Professional and Trustworthy. I was very impressed with Charles Thorngren when I spoke with him and asked him questions about purchasing gold and silver and how Regal Assets operated. I felt that I could trust him and follow his advise without any hesitation. He spoke with authority and knowledge but was not pushy at all. I am very satisfied with Charles and his team and their availability when I have questions or need assistance. I highly recommend Charles and Regal Assets for purchasing precious metals.

- Donna S.

3/27/14 - Great Service - Always ready to help. Regal Assets have been a great help with my 1st move into purchasing precious metals. Both for an IRA and in-hand metals they have been so helpful and made the whole process so easy -- and removed any fears I had. Collin Plume is my Account Executive and has been their with every step of the way and always ready to quickly help and answer questions. The 1st year no fees is also a great bonus with Regal. Thanks Collin and the rest of the Regal team!

- John T.

3/26/14 - Excellent team of professionals at Regal Assets. I had been concerned about the deflation of the dollar for some time. Charles Thorngren, Leah Kendrick and Jannette Compton led me through the process of transferring funds from my 401K to a precious metals IRA with ease. My picture will soon join others on Charles' "Wall of Satisfied Clients".

- James F.

3/25/14 - Amazing People Ive been trying to get my employer to allow me to move some of my 401K money to a self-directed Metals IRA for a long time now. I did a lot of research and knew that if I was ever able to move some of my money that I would check out Regal Assets first! I was so impressed with Regal Assets reviews that I actually didnt even bother to research a second choice. I finally found an option that allowed me to move a portion of my money. I contacted Regal Assets and talked to Collin Plume. I felt like I was his only customer. On the rare occasions that Collin wasnt available to take my call, he called me back within five minutes! Collin, Jannette, and Leah made the whole process amazingly simple. They e-mailed me the forms that I needed to file with most of the boxes already filled out. I simply had to fill in a couple of boxes, sign it electronically and submit the form. They kept me informed of my progress throughout the entire process. When I contacted the custodian of my 401K plan, he tried to talk me into staying with them and their precious metals plan. He went on line to see what Regal offered and admitted that they couldnt come close to matching Regal Assets. I knew a lot of the tricks and schemes that less reputable companies use to maximize their commissions and profits. During my first phone conversation with Collin, he warned me about all of them. Not only can I wholeheartedly recommend Regal Assets and Collin Plume to anyone reading this review, I hope to convince all my friends and family to contact him as soon as possible! If I could, I'd give Collin MORE than 5 stars

- Fred B.

3/25/14 - 401K Rollover I recently changed jobs and had the opportunity to move my money around. I knew I wanted to put some in precious metals. After hours and days of research it kept pointing the same direction, Regal Assets. I called several company's and compared rates, custodians, product available, etc. The other company's I talked to were very pushy and tried high pressure sales tactics. When I called Regal they told me all the answers to my questions with no pressure. They were the lowest cost for the best value but I didn't tell them that. So they put me through to Leah to help the rollover process. Leah was absolutely delightful to work with. Again, there was no pressure

CLIENT EXPERIENCES & REGAL ASSETS

2014: VERIFIED CLIENT EXPERIENCES



just explained opportunities. I had two different 401k's and an IRA so I took a chance with the smallest one. The process was seamless with Leah's help. NOW, there was an error with the amount I was charged, so I contacted Tyler Gallagher CEO. He did not push me off to someone, he personally called me and agreed there was a mistake and immediately corrected it. He assured me it would never happen again and was very hands on. This was my small dollar amount 401K and likely small potatoes for them. It didn't matter to them they treated me as if it were millions. I was and am so impressed with them, I moved both of the big accounts over to my new account and invested what I feel is an awesome opportunity. The best part, I hit the market lows and maximized my investments. I can't say enough about my experience. If you contact me through trustlink I will tell you in person my experience...

- Kenny C.

3/25/14 - Completely satisfied and highly recommend Regal Assets to anyone looking to invest in precious metals After performing substantial research on investing in precious metals and researching available precious metal companies, I was very fortunate in selecting Regal Assets as my precious metal company of choice, and having Charles Thorngren assigned to answer all of my many questions and concerns. He was totally knowledgeable in every aspect of precious metal investing and extremely helpful in assisting me in every step of transferring my existing IRA to a self-directed IRA based in precious metals. Every step of the process was expertly handled and accomplished with great efficiency and ease. I highly recommend Regal and Mr. Thorngren!

- Roy Q.

3/25/14 - True Professionals! I wanted to diversify my financial portfolio with a tried and true "GOLD IRA". With an uncertain future on the horizon, Regal Assets was the answer. Christian Howard is the definition of a true professional! Very low pressure, and no fluff. Christian answered all my questions with patience and respect. His attitude going forward with the process was impeccable. All of the paperwork was done within a couple days without my help. I only had to review the documents and Veri-sign the copies! Christian definitely knows his job inside and out. Thank you Christian Howard, and thank you Regal Assets!

- Thomas G.

3/25/14 - Finally! Thanks Christian Howard and the Regal Assets team. I had contacted Regal Assets last Fall with the intention to roll over a 401K from a previous employer. Unfortunately, the administrator for the prior 401K was not accessible, and I finally

had to contact the Federal Dept of Labor. The staff at Regal Assets was very helpful, asking if there was anything they could do to help. It took over 4 months, but I never felt anything but genuine concern as they waited the long wait with me. Once the funds were received, Christian Howard led me through the process, and my money was converted to precious metals. The process was smooth as silk, quick and easy. They are upfront about all fees and everything is transparent. The only thing that would be better is if I could see and touch my precious metal! Thank you to Christian Howard, and Leah for all your help.. I had researched several other companies that manage precious metals IRA's, and am very happy that I selected Regal Assets.

- Terri K.

3/25/14 - Fast, Professional Service After researching precious metal options for an IRA conversion, I decided on Regal Assets. Once I contacted them, Charles Thorngren answered my questions and assisted me with the paperwork. These guys are professional and the conversion couldn't have been easier.

- Stephen G.

3/25/14 - A helpful hand I experienced some difficulty with my former 401K caretaker but Collin Plume and the staff at Regal Assets helped guide me through the process for a successful transfer to metals. I would recommend him and Regal to others looking for a good experience.

- Gerald V.

3/25/14 - Very smooth and extremely proficient I have felt a burden to invest in precious metals for a long time but lacked the confidence to move on it. After researching the top ten candidates I decided to call Regal and talked to Collin Plume. Within minutes the conversation bore fruit as Collin unfolded the layers of my misconceptions. Information is power and having an expert in the field who can streamline complicated information and make it understandable is huge. Empowered to make an educated choice and armed with full backing of an industry leader I pulled the trigger. What followed was prompt and extremely courteous service and a very tight time line.

- John H.

3/24/14 - No pressure/easy transaction. The other companies I contacted about Gold IRAs before I contacted Regal Assets bombarded me with phone calls and e-mails. I sent an e-mail to Regal Assets. I received one e-mail and one phone call from Charles Thorngren that day. I didn't call him back until the following week. I was pleasantly surprised that he left me alone until I called him back. I asked him many questions over a period

CLIENT EXPERIENCES & REGAL ASSETS

2014: VERIFIED CLIENT EXPERIENCES



of days. My phone calls and e-mails were answered promptly. I did not feel any pressure at all to open an account. Once I had made the decision to open an account, the people at Regal Assets arranged the transfer of funds from my 401k. It was easy. It was always a pleasure to talk with Charles and get all of the details worked out. I recommend that if you are thinking about opening up a Gold IRA account, contact Charles Thorngren first.
- Monica H.

3/24/14 - Nervous in NC. I had considered some investment in precious metals for a couple of years. Talked to friends and did some research. I decided to contact Regal Assets to consider the next steps. Christian Howard called me back and was very helpful in answering questions while explaining the investment process. It all took less than 2 weeks including a rollover from my old account to having a precious metal investment. When it came time to buy the metals and decide the ratio of gold to silver, Christian offered several options. It was easy to decide and I am looking forward to a long term investment that will most certainly gain solid value compared to the declining dollar. Thanks again Christian Howard!
- Erich M.

3/24/14 - Novice needing help So I knew I wanted to move my 403b and I finally figured out what to move into but I couldn't figure out the how. I am so glad I found Regal Assets. They helped me every step of the way and although some portions became harder it turned out it was my fault. Once I cleared that up it flew right by. Leah helped me get started and Christian brought it home for me. They are amazing to work with and I highly recommend them.
- Carlos S.

3/23/14 - Collin Plume is outstanding! Collin Plume had guided me through the process of converting my non-performing IRA and converting into a Regal Assets precious metal IRA. He, and the Regal Asset made it easy, fast, and very well organized. His guidance through the whole process was confidence-inspiring and flawless.
- Chris A.

3/23/14 - Professional and friendly! Christian Howard with Regal Assets made it easy to establish my precious metal IRA. Very professional and knowledgeable. Answered all of my questions and is very friendly. Thank You
- James T.

3/23/14 - Great service and expertise provided by Charles Thorn-

gren. After doing weeks of online self-education on precious metals, I contacted Regal Assets, and was fortunate in being assigned to Mr. Thorngren to roll some of my 403B portfolio over to a precious metals IRA. Mr. Thorngren and his capable team walked me through the steps and it was accomplished with efficiency. I found him to be a great source of information and he did not pressure me to make a decision. He did answer all of my questions and helped me better understand the options for choosing specific types of metals. I highly recommend Regal and Mr. Thorngren!
- Claire R.

3/23/14 - Regal Assets My 401K was a real disappointment. My adviser was never available when I had questions concerning my stock options and I just wasn't feeling secure making my plans to retire in a few years. After extensive research, I found Regal Assets. I watched videos and read numerous testimonials before I made my call. So glad I did. Collin Plume made the process so easy for me. He was very informative and answered all my questions precisely. I like knowing that if I need anything, he's a phone call away. I am very confident I made the right decision by going with Regal assets. Kudos to you Collin!
- William K.

3/21/14 - Many Thanks to Collin Plume and the Team at Regal Assets!!! Collin Plume was the very first person with whom I spoke at Regal Assets. My wife and I needed to transfer our IRA's to precious metals. He explained the entire process in absolute clarity and assured us that Regal Assets would handle all the details. Collin was true to his word. There was very little we had to do to accomplish this. The team at Regal Assets kept us informed every step of the way. Collin was very helpful with the ratio of gold and silver and made it clear that the final decision was ours. We feel very fortunate that we have Collin Plume as our representative.
- Joseph M.

3/21/14 - Excellent experience! I was referred to Christian Howard by a friend of mine, who moved her 401K into to Gold & Silver. I found Christian to be honest, caring, helpful, and informative. He was honest and a great listener. He also knows his stuff, so he had made some suggestions for me given my situation. He was always very prompt in returning emails and/or phone calls, which says a great deal about a person. I would highly recommend Christian and Regal Assets!
- Ash Y.

3/21/14 - Great first time business experience into the precious

CLIENT EXPERIENCES & REGAL ASSETS

2014: VERIFIED CLIENT EXPERIENCES



metals market. Trying to wade through unfamiliar territory, I tried to get the proper research done before I started moving investments around. I started off with one company but was put off by the high pressure pitch and the attempted upsell. Moving on, I ran into reviews for Regal Assets. I contacted them and spoke with Collin Plume. He was excellent to work with -- answered all my questions without any hint of sales pressure. Once I decided to make the rollover, Regal Assets pretty much took care of everything. Leah Kendrick, Adam Maguire and Jannette Compton handled all the necessary paperwork to make it happen. It was a great first time experience and I certainly will do business with them again.

- Steve S.

3/20/14 - Excellent customer service I wanted to roll over a portion of my traditional 401(k) account to a precious metals IRA. I did a lot of research online, because I was new to this type of investing. Charles Thorngren was very helpful and patient, and the process could not have been easier. I highly recommend their company for this type of service. You will not be disappointed.

- Genevieve S.

3/19/14 - They Are Who They Say They Are!!! After researching Gold IRA accounts and the top 10 Gold IRA Companies, I decided to go with Regal Assets. Besides the over the top reviews, the BBB A+ rating, and the zero complaints with BBB. Note, anyone can give (1) star and write a negative review but to have (0) complaints with the BBB gives one a certain level of confidence. As you consider a Gold backed IRA, let me suggest that timing is very important. I am pleased with the process and working with Charles Thorngren and his team. Charles is patient and knowledgeable and is there through the entire process. It is your responsibility to research the market, precious metals as well as RA. I am happy I made the move, and I believe you will be as well.

- Leonard W.

3/19/14 - Outstanding Customer Service from Collin Plume and Everyone at Regal Assets. After much research, I found the perfect company to help me roll over my 401K into a gold IRA - Regal Assets, LLC. Collin Plume is quick to respond to any questions I may have and provides exemplary service in explaining the whole process of creating a gold IRA account from A to Z. In fact, the entire staff that I was in contact with provided excellent service including Leah Kendrick, Jannette Compton and Adam Maguire. All encourage me to call with any concerns I may have and the response time is phenomenal. My gold IRA was set

up within a few days. I trust the staff at Regal Assets and I highly recommend them to my family and friends.

- Rhea H.

3/19/14 - Very easy transaction. Thanks to Christian Howard and the Regal Assets team...truly a team transaction, for assisting me in transferring my traditional 401k which has been losing for some time to the Precious Metals IRA. I look forward to increasing the value over the years and leaving something much more valuable than the decline paper dollar to my family. Thank you!

- John B.

3/19/14 - An easy conversion from 401K to self directed precious metals IRA I too researched the internet to find the right company to work with. I narrowed my choices to three companies to contact to compare fee structure/commission as well as future costs. After talking with them and reading reviews my choice was clear - I went with Regal Assets. There I dealt with Collin Plume who answered all of my questions and let me move at my pace. Collin was easy to deal with and I was easily able to handle the entire conversion from my desk as I had time. The entire process went smoothly and much faster than I had expected. Meanwhile, I have been continually harassed for the last 4 weeks by the other two firms I initially contacted. Even after replying to them via email that I was no longer interested they continue to call....

- Jeff P.

3/19/14 - Ready to answer questions. While looking into Gold IRA's I talked to Christian Howard at Regal Assets. Howard was easy to understand, and laid out the steps of setting up an account. He talked about all the fees, time line and sequence of events, how to get the best deal, and made the rollover very easy to do. I had confidence that he was knowledgeable, and found out it was exactly as he told me. I would recommend Regal Assets to my friends.

- Doug O.

3/18/14 - Great, friendly and professional service from Collin Plume for my precious metals IRA I was very pleased with my experience in setting up my precious metals IRA. Collin Plume spent time answering all my questions and did not rush me through. It's very refreshing to do business with someone who treats his customers with dignity and respect. Thanks again!

- Carl W.

3/18/14 - Smooth & Easy Conversion from 401K to Self Directed IRA I researched the internet to find the right company to work

CLIENT EXPERIENCES & REGAL ASSETS

2014: VERIFIED CLIENT EXPERIENCES



with. I first settled on another company that had high recommendations but after talking with them and then being harrassed for about 2 weeks I finally told them to delete my contact info. I was still reviewing my situation and didn't need any pressure from them. I then went to Regal Assets and talked with Charles Thorngren. He was very informative and left me alone after each conversation. He let me do the contacting. He was very informative and after talking with him 4 or 5 times at my discretion I decided it was time to pull the trigger and move my money from my 401k to a Precious Metals IRA. Regal Assets pretty much did all the paperwork and made the transfer very easy. I initiated the call to my 401k company and they issued me a check made out to the IRA company. While waiting on the check, Regal Assets emailed me the prepaid shipping label so when I got the check all I had to do was send it on to my IRA account. Once they got it Charles gave me the recommended ratio between gold and silver, 40/60, but said it was my decision. I went with my own thoughts, 50/50, and worked with Charles to decide what I wanted to purchase. It all went very smooth. I have since referred them to my brother whom is retiring in two weeks and will be wanting to move some of his retirement funds into precious metals. I didn't even hesitate on recommending them to my family members.

- Dale M.

3/18/14 - Very easy to work with I wanted to buy silver for my 401k. After searching the internet, Regal Assets came up as the one with the best reviews. I talked to Christian Howard and he set the whole thing up. I had to call a few times to ask some questions, and he was very easy to get a hold of and answered what I needed to know. It was very easy, and the transaction went smoothly, so now I have silver as an investment.

- Alan H.

3/18/14 - Regal Assets and Collin Plume Offer Outstanding Knowledgeable Friendly Service. My wife (Brig) and I decided to roll over our legacy IRAs into precious metals. We did our research and both concluded Regal Assets would be a wise move for us. Brig rolled hers over first and we were both very impressed with the expeditious transaction. I rolled my IRA shortly after Brig. Same experience on my end. Collin Plume worked with me helping me to determine how to spread my assets. Collin was very patient and thoroughly answered all my questions making me feel at ease and confident I made the right choices. Thank you Regal Assets and Collin Plume, I look forward to future business.

- Michael J.

3/17/14 - Regal Assets and Collin Plume provide superior customer service I recently had the pleasure of doing business with Collin Plume and Regal Assets rolling over a conventional IRA into a precious metals IRA. I "shopped around" with other precious metals brokers but found Collin Plume at Regal Assets to be the most personable, honest and professional person to deal with...without question. Thanks, Collin; Your approach and style is VERY REFRESHING!!

- Michael Y.

3/17/14 - So far I am impressed with the service I did a lot of research before decided to go with Regal Asset. they charge a fix amount per year for both gold and silver which is a wonderful thing. customer service was also very courteous and prompt. they actually guide you well and provide your with choices. so far it has been a very good experience

- Kashif S.

3/16/14 - Fantastic customer service. As a law enforcement officer for many years Ive witnessed many things. This experience makes one skeptic and less trusting than most. So by nature with due diligence I fully investigated everything about Regal Assets and soon discovered they have a great reputation. As Im getting closer to retirement my wife and I decided it was wise to pull the majority out of the stock market and invest in precious metals. My first call to Regal Assets I was connected to Christian Howard. He answered every question with confidence and set my skeptic mind at ease. I started the process and from that point on it was the most painless transaction I have ever been through when dealing with banks and retirement institutions. Christian would call and email every other day keeping me informed. Shortly thereafter my hard earned money was safe from the ever growing inflation. Christian Howard, Leah and others involved at Regal Assets are top notch professionals that have great customer service which seems to be lacking more and more in todays ethics. Way to go Christian. Thank you for a job well done.

- Tom M.

3/14/14 - Outstanding Customer Service, Collin Plume! I would like to express my sincere gratitude to Collin Plume and the other associates at Regal Assets for assisting me in the process of rolling over my 457 account to a gold and silver IRA. Never before had I worked with a TEAM of individuals who truly exemplify excellent customer service each step of the way. As someone who had not been involved in an assets rollover, or in the purchase of precious metals, I was a bit apprehensive in the beginning. My concerns were completely allayed with my initial

CLIENT EXPERIENCES & REGAL ASSETS

2014: VERIFIED CLIENT EXPERIENCES



contact with Collin, and my confidence in Regal Assets continued to increase with each interaction. Thank you so much for your professionalism, patience and concern for my financial well-being.

- Charlotte H.

3/14/14 - Outstanding Service! Having spoken with other companies and done some research, I came to find Regal Assets as the best choice for me to roll my IRA into a precious metals IRA. Christian Howard helped me with my rollover and the tough decision of which precious metals to go with. After answering my questions and giving me some suggestions, we started the transaction. During which an error was caught and he contacted me immediately to take care of it, ensuring a smooth transaction. Highly recommend Christian for your Personal Account Executive!

- Christine L.

3/14/14 - Gold IRA Rollover - Charles Thorngren I did a lot of research when I decided to move an existing IRA over to gold-backed. Regal Assets was highly recommended so I approached them. Charles was great! He and his team handled all of the paperwork, and transferred everything over in a timely and smooth fashion. He also advised me on how to apportion the funds and followed up to make sure everything was fine. All in all the whole process was really easy thanks to Charles and his team. I have some more funds to invest and right now I am watching the prices and, when the time is right, I will be coming back to Charles for help with that too.

- Andy K.

3/13/14 - Regal Assets and Christian Howard the way to go for your precious metals needs. After searching the internet for a company to handle my IRA conversion, Regal Assets kept coming up number 1 on all the reviews for companies handling gold accounts. I submitted to Regal Assets for more information. It wasn't long I had an email from Christian Howard. The rest is history. Christian did an outstanding job with my IRA conversion. Kept me informed through the entire process and on what was happening with my account. The whole thing from my end seemed easy and straight forward. Thanks for all your work, and I would definitely recommend Regal Assets and Christian Howard.

- Wesley B.

3/13/14 - IRA rollover through Collin Plume. I recently rolled a 403B account over to a Metal IRA. It was my first time dealing with precious metals in this way and Collin was very helpful in

that he addressed all of my concerns in a courteous and prompt fashion. Other precious metal companies I discussed this with tried from the start to get me to buy the products that they were pushing. I often got the feeling with them that I was getting the "hard sell" on a used car rather than sound advice. I would recommend him to anyone interested in getting into the precious metal market.

- Mike B.

3/13/14 - Collin Plume and Rolling Accounts. I did a lot of research and asked a lot of people a lot of questions. I didn't want to roll my accounts without getting my questions answered. Regal Assets and in particular Collin Plume answered my questions with patience and professionalism. I highly recommend their services.

- Gail B.

3/13/14 - Regal Assets/Collin Plume. Recently, I had a great experience with Collin Plume moving part of an IRA to a precious metals account. I compared Regal Assets to several other precious metal dealers but was impressed with Collin and his knowledge on the subject and making me feel comfortable as a customer. I would highly recommend Regal Assets, they have a lot to offer someone looking for a precious metals account.

- Barry F.

3/13/14 - Charles Thorngren #1 I didn't know a lot about precious metals IRA's but I knew it was important to get one. Charles Thorngren was very helpful and courteous answering my questions and working with me through the process to get my IRA set up. He is very easy to talk to and I appreciate him being my account manager. Thanks Charles.

- Nancy W.

3/12/14 - Outstanding Customer service!! I had been researching investing in precious metals for some time and one name came up time after time as one of the best - Regal Assets! The customer service staff was outstanding and the process for creating and rolling over an IRA was effortless. Christian Howard did a fabulous job answering any questions we had and promptly responded and returned our telephone calls and emails. He is extremely knowledgeable about investing in precious metals and was able to help me with a balanced portfolio. He is definitely the person you should ask for when you call Regal Assets to establish an account!

- Kathi R.

3/12/14 - Christian Howard was GREAT with my IRA Rollover! I

CLIENT EXPERIENCES & REGAL ASSETS

2014: VERIFIED CLIENT EXPERIENCES



had been researching Precious Metals IRA rollovers for awhile and when I found Regal Assets, Christian was so great at taking the time to explain everything! I had many questions and was new to Precious Metals, also. I was hesitant with rolling over my IRA, but Christian was so patient and made sure I understood everything and was comfortable to move forward with the process. Thank you so very much Christian Howard & Regal Assets!

- Karen O.

3/12/14 - Fast, friendly, professional! Just wanted to give some positive feedback to all of the folks at Regal Assets that I interfaced with in the transfer of my orphaned IRA to a Gold IRA. The fast, friendly handling of this process was key and they took the extra time to answer all of my questions regarding the process. I will recommend them (beyond this testimonial) to friends and associates looking to do the same! Thanks again!

Paul

- Paul J.

3/12/14 - Thank you Regal Assets & Collin Plume I recently decided to purchase some precious metals for my portfolio and researched several companies. For me, the company to invest with was evident after speaking with Collin Plume at Regal Assets. Collin is a wealth of knowledge, explained everything and was very patient with me in answering all my questions. The process is very streamlined and everything went exactly as Collin said from day one. I never felt pressured or had any doubts. I am thrilled with my choice to invest in a world class company, led by world class customer service. Thank you Collin and Regal Assets!

- Herb O.

3/12/14 - Courtesy and Respect / Christian Howard. I was interested in moving assets from a traditional investment-based IRA to a precious metals IRA. The long term safety was appealing. Multiple companies are glad to assist with the transaction and almost immediately tell you their prices are best. Christian took the time to respond to questions, provide information, assist with metals purchase options and stay in touch throughout the process. I look forward to the next transaction and highly recommend Christian and the Regal team.

- Doug L.

3/12/14 - Collin Plume = excellent customer service. Collin Plume was very helpful in answering all of my questions and there was never any kind of "hard sell" and Collin answered every question without hesitation. You can tell he knows his job and proves it with his valuable advice. The whole Regal Assets team are all

very customer focused and always seem willing to help. Thanks for all of your help.

- Richard P.

3/12/14 - My experience With Regal Assets was a very positive one. I was helped by Collin Plume with all sorts of questions and the purchase of precious metals, mainly gold and silver. Collin was very patient and helpful. I would recommend Regal Assets and Collin Plume with total faith and trust for this type of transaction.

- Michael B.

3/10/14 - There was a mix up on my order, but it was quickly corrected by Christian Howard. I plan to do more business with Regal Assets.

- Ken F.

3/9/14 - I want to take a minute to say thank you for Colin Plume for all his help. He was very professional, and helped me step by step through the process of setting up my account. Since I had no experience with a gold IRA, I was very hesitant and had a lot of questions. Colin was very patient with me, and answered all my questions without pressuring me. He not only has been very professional, but very personable as well. I feel like I am dealing with a good friend, and I would recommend him to all my friends. I look forward to a long relationship with Regal Assets, Colin Plum and his team. Thank you.

- Frances L.

3/9/14 - I made several calls to Collin before completing my transaction. He spent as much time as needed to patiently answer all of my questions make any changes requested. Everything was done in a timely and precise manner. I would recommend Collin to anyone wanting a contact at Regal Assets.

- John P.

3/2/14 - Great job Christian Howard I really liked the paperless process and efficient work of Christian Howard, Tyler Gallagher and the team at RegalAssets. Good job.

- Greg G.

2/28/14 - Awesome customer service/ Christian Howard. I was referred to Regal Assets and especially, Christian Howard by my financial advisor. She recommended him highly. My experience with Christian was outstanding! This is my first experience with purchasing precious metals. Christian knew exactly what my advisor usually recommends having worked with her before. Christian was courteous, kept me informed, answered my

CLIENT EXPERIENCES & REGAL ASSETS

2014: VERIFIED CLIENT EXPERIENCES



questions and he even called me during the Christmas holidays. I will recommend Regal Assets and Christian Howard to my friends. Thanks for a great experience.

- Sophia M.

2/25/14 - Great Customer Service. I would like to commend the Regal Assets team and Christian Howard in particular. From the first contact to completing the paperwork and follow-up calls, the Regal Assets team showed me the utmost customer service. Christian always called when it was convenient for me and even contacted me on a Sunday which was very unexpected. Christian, please try not to work weekends, it's important to get away from the job too. Thanks for everything.

- Douglas C.

2/25/14 - We Trust Regal Assets. Working with Regal Assets was great! Collin Plume was extremely helpful and informative in a no pressure way patiently responding to our questions, and acting promptly when we were ready to move forward. Regal Assets is the only company we feel comfortable working with based on our research and prior experience. Thanks Collin!

- Michele G.

2/24/14 - Opening an account with Regal Assets was a nice experience with Collin Plume as a representative. He was professional, personal and cordial. He applied no pressure to buy and gave detailed information with pertinent investment advice. Rating is 5 Stars indeed.

- Rodney Z.

2/23/14 - My recent experience with Regal Assets was outstanding. Collin Plume is a true professional. His goal was exceptional customer satisfaction and that goal was met. Thanks Collin.

- Michael B.

2/18/14 - I was referred to Collin by my sister and brother-in-law, who were already his clients. Being a novice investor in precious metals, I had a lot of questions and some concerns. Collin and his team were very knowledgeable, patient and understanding. The paperwork required to set up my account and transfer my IRA was very easy to complete on line. Once my account was funded, Collin contacted me to finalize my purchase and kept me informed of the progress until all transactions were completed. I highly recommend Collin not only for the novice investor, but also for the experienced investor. My thanks goes to this 5 Star, A+ team for their help and guidance.

- Pat B.

2/17/14 - Look No Further My first foray into precious metals investing nearly met with disaster. A family member recommended a financial adviser who used a different company for Gold and Silver purchases. In short, there was a stressful and protracted period where I thought I was going to lose the money I wired to them! Needless to say, I was pretty gun shy afterward and way less trusting. After a lot of research I made the decision to contact Regal Assets. Charles Thorngren is the representative I worked with and I couldn't recommend him more highly. He addressed all my concerns in full, gave me resources to follow up on if I chose to, and NEVER pressured me! As a matter of fact, Charles always encouraged me to take my time, call whenever I wished, and to let him know how he could assist me. He has a calm, confident and professional demeanor which makes him a pleasure to work with. Once I started the process of setting up my IRA, Charles and his team were very helpful, thorough and responsive. In summary, I can now attest that the high marks and rave reviews so easily found about Regal are indeed legitimate and well deserved!

- Harold P.

2/17/14 - Collin Plume at Regal Assets. I highly recommend using Collin Plume at Regal Assets. He is extremely knowledgeable in precious metals & patiently answered our numerous questions, as this was our first experience with purchasing precious metals. Our dealings with Regal Assets were executed with attention to accuracy & detail. I would recommend this company, hands down, without reservation.

- Dennis P.

2/17/14 - Exceptional Service From Collin Plume. I couldn't have asked for a more knowledgeable, efficient representative. Collin was extremely helpful & opened my eyes when I was thinking about going with another precious metals company. I felt like he was actually helping me with my decision, rather than convincing me to purchase from Regal Assets. That in itself, told me what kind of a person he is. I genuinely appreciated his sincerity & guidance. - Chrysanthie P.

2/16/14 - Outstanding service and Knowledge I have wanted to roll over my 401k into a self directed IRA for some time. I contacted several companies to find information and can say beyond any hesitation that Christian Howard, and the team at Regal Assets are at the top of their business! I have recommended them to my family and friends and look forward to doing business with them again in near future! Awesome Job!!!

- William B.

CLIENT EXPERIENCES & REGAL **RA** ASSETS

2014: VERIFIED CLIENT EXPERIENCES



2/14/14 - Christian Howard Helped Me to Realize My Goal of Owning Gold. It's comforting to know that I now own something "tangible." Retirement accounts and homes can disappear in a bear stock market or from unscrupulous mortgage scams. Gold is forever. Christian helped me to rollover my IRA from Fidelity to Regal Asset with ease. Thanks Christian.

- Charles M.

2/13/14 - OUTSTANDING SERVICE. Once I decided to invest an old 401k in precious metals I started researching and kept coming up with Regal Assets as the best place to do business with so I gave them a call. All I can say is that it was the best decision I could've made. Collin Plume and the staff at Regal were very professional and took care of everything. I highly recommend Regal Assets if you're in the market for a precious metals IRA

- Matthew I.

2/13/14 - Excellent service from Regal Assets. I decided to convert some of my 401K assets into Gold IRA. I have never purchased precious metals and didn't know how to begin. After researching companies that buy and sell precious metals, I was impressed with the reviews for Regal Assets and decided to contact them by email. Charles Thorngren called me the same day. Charles was very knowledgeable and answered all my questions. He always promptly returned my calls and kept in contact, but never made me feel pressured to make a purchase. He gave valuable advice on the purchase and explained how the gold can be retrieved if I will need it. Once I decided to make a purchase, Charles walked me through the process, and connected me to Adam Maguire and Leah Kendrick, who helped complete the delivery in record time. This has been a very positive experience. Thank you Charles for your patience and help!!

- Anna S.

2/13/14 - Great service! It was a simple easy on-line process to transfer my 401(k) to a gold and silver 401(k), dealing with professional educated people like Collin Plume who helped me pick out my metals, I now have peace of mind knowing my retirement money is safe in case of an economic disaster!...Thanks Regal Assets

- James M.

2/11/14 - Praise for Christian Howard. It is my pleasure to commend Christian Howard for his courteous interactions with me. He was very informative and helpful in making my decisions. He stayed in contact with me throughout the entire process of rolling over an annuity into Regal Assets. In addition, his direc-

tions as well as his guidance enabled me to go through the process without any apprehensions. I recommend Christian Howard and Regal Assets without any reservations.

- Robert S.

2/11/14 - Exceptional Dealing with Charles Thorngren and the staff at R/A made my 1st time investing in gold very easy. They are professional, informative, and responded to all my questions in a very timely manner. To all who are considering investing in gold, look no further than R/A.

- Arthur N.

2/10/14 - Gold IRA My recent experience with Collin Plume of Regal Assets was a pleasant and professional interaction. The information provided and the steps needed to complete my IRA transfer and purchase were clearly explained and easy to follow. The communication from his office was accurate and thorough and at no time in the process did I experience an attitude of too busy to answer questions or concerns. I would recommend and utilize their services again.

- Richard B.

2/10/14 - I have been extremely pleased with the help provided by Mr. Howard. He has answered all my questions, returned my phone calls, and even called New Directions without me asking, (glad that he did)! I can tell that he really wants to do what he can to help. I would recommend Regal Assets to everyone who is considering a precious metals investment. When you contact them be sure to ask for Christian you won't be disappointed. He is a 5 !!!!!star man.

- Randy A.

2/9/14 - I recently transferred additional funds to my existing account, and the process was extremely fast and smooth. They called me in 2 days when funds were available to purchase more precious metals. The people who work here are great and I look forward to doing business with them. - Rasila P.

2/9/14 - Regal Assets Christian Howard, a Clear and Concise Guy. Who Makes Investing Simple. Christian walked me through my IRA roll over, explaining each step so I would feel comfortable along the way. He is personable and wants you to know all the details of your investment. I won't hesitate to call him in the future. He is easy to understand and a real joy to work with. Investing with Regal is a smart move that I would recommend to anyone.

- Jeff H.

2/9/14 - Regal Assets avoids the high-pressure sales tactics I

CLIENT EXPERIENCES & REGAL ASSETS

2014: VERIFIED CLIENT EXPERIENCES



inquired with Christian Howard on Nov. 4, 2013. He sent me out their investment kit. I didn't move forward with my IRA until Jan. 21st 2014. Christian didn't pressure or inundate me with lots of emails. He was very helpful in directing the team of Regal Assets employees from start to finish converting my 401K to a IRA. I am very happy with my decision to choose Regal Assets.

- David T.

2/9/14 - Patience and Determination. I began trying rollover a 401K from a previous employer 8 months previously. I knew I wanted Regal Assets to receive the rollover, but I did not know how difficult and long it would take. I am sure Legal Assets did not know either. The paper work was slow to receive and confusing to fill out. A representative from Regal Assets assisted me and sent off. Instead of a confirmation of the rollover, I received a notification that the Administrator of the 401K had changed. I started over again! Regal Assets was patient, helpful, and did not give up on me and my 401K. It took a team of three from Regal Assets and each were personable, knowledgeable and a pleasure to work with on such a frustrating process. I am very happy to be a new client of Regal Asset as of January 2014.

- Kate V.

2/8/14 - Collin Plume from Regal is Top Notch. From the moment we began working with Regal Assets there was nothing but pure customer service. Collin Plume was the representative we worked with from the beginning and I'm glad we did. He was very knowledgeable of the metals market and patiently answered all of our questions. He provided guidance by laying out the pros and cons for each scenario but ultimately allowed us to make the decisions that were right for our situation. Collin made our experience with Regal Assets a pleasant one. We highly recommend him and Regal to anyone considering diversifying into the precious metals market.

- Madeleine M.

2/8/14 - Everyone involved with my rollover were patient and professional while waiting for my rollover check to come. My old retirement account took about a month and a half to send out and Regal Assets and Christian and Leah got everything rolling immediately as soon as I sent the funds to them. Thanks for making this big decision smooth and stress free.

- David F.

2/7/14 - The folks at Regal Assets are customer driven and great to work with! My recent experience with Regal Assets has been great. Their service is prompt and efficient. Collin Plume is very knowledgeable and explains things in an easy to understand

manner. I especially like his no pressure approach of explaining the precious metal investment options. In short, I am so impressed with the service I received from Collin, and the entire Regal Assets team, that I plan to recommend them to my friends and family. Thanks Collin and Regal Assets, and keep up the great job!

- Bruce W.

2/7/14 - Collin Plume Regal Assets. What a great company to deal with. No problems, easy roll over of my traditional IRA to Regal Assets. Quick and I never had to leave home I did it all over the Internet. If I emailed a question I was answered promptly. I did my roll over during the holidays and Collin still took care of me like it was any other day of the year. Thank you Collin and Regal Assets, as far as I am concerned you are a 5 star PLUS.

- Donna M.

2/7/14 - Excellent service. No worries. I am very pleased with both Christian and Leah. They were clear on what had to be done and they took care of it expeditiously. I highly recommend Regal Assets.

- Nancy B.

2/7/14 - Peace of Mind. My husband and I have been interested for a while in rolling over an old retirement account into a metals-backed IRA account. We are nearing retirement age and the economy is a bit scary right now! I did some research and Regal Assets had a great rating for their services so I called them. Collin Plume was the first one I spoke with and I immediately felt at ease in working with him. He made the process quite easy. Their service was quick and we were able to handle the transaction over the internet. He was on the phone with me as we conference-called the organization who held the traditional retirement account and we were able to efficiently have that money rolled-over to the metals-backed IRA account. This has given us a lot of "peace of mind" to know that our hard-earned money is a lot more secure now. I have made a couple of other transactions with Collin and he has always been professional and efficient.

- Scarlett S.

2/6/14 - Awesome Service. I am grateful for finding Regal Assets online. I did some research and they came up #1. I gave them a friendly call being that this was my first experience purchasing precious metals. A fellow by the name of Christian Howard answered and it was an absolute pleasure talking to him because in no way did I feel pressured to buy. He wasn't even pushy at

CLIENT EXPERIENCES & REGAL ASSETS

2014: VERIFIED CLIENT EXPERIENCES



all. He answered any questions I had and made me feel real comfortable from the get go. I now own precious metals and look forward to the future. Mahalo braddah Christian. Aloha!

- Dean L.

2/5/14 - I have never purchased precious metals and didn't know how to begin. After researching companies that buy and sell precious metals, I was impressed with the reviews for Regal Assets and decided to give them a call. I was connected to Charles Thorngren. Charles was very knowledgeable and willing to answer my many questions. He always promptly returned my calls and kept in contact, but never made me feel pressured to make a purchase. Once I decided to make a purchase, Charles walked me through the process, answered all my questions, and connected me to Adam Maguire, who helped complete the delivery in record time. This has been a very positive experience. Thank you Charles for your patience and help!!

- Grace E.

1/31/14 - My husband and I are thrilled with Regal Assets and Colin Plume. We are concerned about the economy and having too much money in the stock market. We decided to look into precious metals and quite by accident connected with Colin Plume. He sent us a precious metals investors package and, after we read it, answered all our questions. He was helpful and informative without being pushy. Purchasing gold through Regal Assets was remarkably easy. We highly recommend Colin Plume and Regal Assets and plan to purchase more precious metals from them in the near future.

- Gail P.

1/29/14 - Regal Assets, LLC and Mr. Plume earn 5 Stars. We live in uncertain times when thinking about "OUR MONEY" and the future. I researched and listened to adviser's for months "about purchasing precious metals" before contacting Regal Assets LLC. The very first adviser I spoke with was Mr. Collin Plume, a very knowledgeable investment adviser and easy person to feel comfortable with. Collin was able to clearly explain a number of different purchase options available to me that proved helpful and made my final purchase decision effortless. My confidence in Mr. Plume's knowledge, advice and listening skills have remained very high for more than a year and two more precious metal deliveries to my portfolio. I will continue to recommend Mr. Plume and Regal Assets LLC. To all my friends.

- Bill A.

1/27/14 - Second Purchase from Regal Assets. I just completed my second purchase of gold coins and am completely satisfied

with the service and the material. My agent Collin Plume made the transaction very easy and I felt very comfortable working with him. I would give Collin a five star rating for his help. Thank you.

- Grady D.

1/12/14 - Easy Process and Expert Service for setting up Gold IRA Account. I was new to gold investment and was looking for a company that would help with opening a gold IRA account. Christian Howard with Regal Assets is very knowledgeable and was able to explain to me the transfer process in clear and non-technical terms. All the people I dealt with at Regal Assets were very professional and courteous. Both Christian and Adam Maguire did a great job guiding me through the process and following up with me to make sure the transfer gets handled efficiently and quickly. They did all the paper work and I only had to sign a couple of documents online. A very easy and painless process. I never felt pressured or talking to a sales person that just wants their commission. Howard took time out of his busy schedule to clearly explain to me the options and the process. He also helped me put together my precious metals portfolio for my new IRA account. I can only recommend Howard and Regal Assets for anyone considering investing into precious metals.

- Tom A.

1/11/14 - Great experience and easy transaction! Collin Plume made my IRA rollover to gold coins easy and seamless! I had been planning on moving money into gold and this company came very highly recommended. I normally drag my feet doing things like this because I find the paperwork and phone calls to be a hassle. But this whole transaction was easy and I had to do very little which makes me happy! Thank you Collin for doing all the heavy work for me!

- Heather W.

CLIENT EXPERIENCES & REGAL ASSETS

7

2013: VERIFIED CLIENT EXPERIENCES



12/30/13 - Business made Easy. With the economy looking rather grim, my husband and I realized the necessity to be more diverse with our investments. After several months of research we concluded that Regal Assets is the direction we must take in order to secure our future. We connected with Christian Howard and the team at Regal Assets and have swiftly moved through the process of diversification. Christian has been a complete pro, answering all questions without hesitation, and offering insight into this realm of investing. Never once had to wait on a return call or email. Prompt efficiency throughout the entire process. Thank you Christian Howard and team at Regal for the wonderful experience and this avenue of diversification. All the best in 2014!!!!

- LaVola B.

12/27/13 - Superior Company Providing Superior Customer Experience. I consider myself one of those people who research everything online before they do anything. I have been planning and researching to move my IRA into gold and silver for several months now. Regal Assets name consistently came up as one of the most recommended and trusted. That plus the fact that everyone involved made this process so easy has made this a very positive customer experience. Charles Thorngren was my assigned advisor. He pretty much kept in touch and guided me every step of the way. I always felt he was there if I ever needed his help or advice. He really made the whole transition trouble-free. I will definitely recommend Regal Assets (and Charles) to my friends who are also looking to invest in precious metals. Charles, thank you so much for your help! You rate 5 stars in my book!

- David M.

12/26/13 - Researched several physical gold investment companies online. Spoke to many on the phone. Regal was the only one that was upfront with ALL the costs associated with purchasing gold for an IRA. Collin Plume was very respectful, honest and up front with answering all my questions. He made me comfortable with trusting Regal Assets with my IRA money. They did not badger me with multiple harassing phone calls; unlike several other companies who still are calling me. Thank you Regal Assets and Collin for a super easy transaction. Look forward to expanding my stake in precious metals outside of my IRA in the near future.

- John C.

12/26/13 - Precious Metal IRA. I just finished completing my transfer of funds into a precious metal IRA through Regal Assets. This was done so in a professional and extremely helpful way

which removed any doubts about the process and its intricacies. I found Christian to be courteous and competent as well as Leah Kendrick and the rest of the staff whom I dealt with. I would highly recommend them to anyone asking without reservations.

- Joel W.

12/26/13 - Christian Howard at Regal Assets when I first called I was weary of exactly where my money was going. I had surfed the Internet and found Regal Assets. Upon calling Regal Assets the person chosen to help me step through this frightening process was Christian Howard, what a wonderful person and complete gentleman, he help comfort me in making the correct decision and answered and thoroughly explained any question I had. Though it has been a few months I am very happy I made the investment. Thank you Christian for your help. I also would like to express my gratitude to Leah Kendrick, helped me throughout the process of transferring my money, has a wealth of information, very, very helpful and a pleasure to work with, took a lot of the stress out the process. You are a great asset to Regal Assets, don't know what I would have done without you. Thank you Leah for all your help.

- Ismael P.

12/25/13 - Precious Metals IRA Made Easy. My transfer of assets couldn't have been easier with Regal Assets, specifically Collin Plume. Regal Assets handled all the paperwork, making the transfer as painless as possible. Once the account was fully funded (transferred from my previous custodian), Collin worked with me to come up with a precious metals order customized for me. I would highly recommend them for all of your precious metal needs.

- Joseph H.

12/25/13 - Easy to setup, easy to get going. I had no problems setting up my precious metals IRA via Regal Assets; their staff went out of the way to make the process easy, and within two weeks I had transferred my IRA from a major brokerage house to them - seamlessly. I worked with Collin, who was completely helpful and I highly recommend asking for him if you decide to go with regal (which, obviously, I highly recommend!).

- Theodore M.

12/25/13 - Regal Assets provided great service. I would like to thank Regal Assets, LLC and Charles Thorngren and Adam McGuire in particular for the very professional manner in which they handled my conversion to a Gold IRA with New Directions. I would fully endorse Regal Assets and the firm to deal with for conversion to Gold IRA accounts. - Ronald S.

CLIENT EXPERIENCES & REGAL ASSETS

2013: VERIFIED CLIENT EXPERIENCES



12/25/13 - Professional Experience with Precious Metal IRA. I recently decided to establish a precious metal backed IRA. I investigated the various firms and found Regal Assets while doing some of the investigations. Everything I read and found about this firm was positive down to the independent audit to ascertain the validity of the client reviews. Although my primary financial adviser was not really happy about the decision since he is a paper type guy, he checked out Regal Assets while I was in his office and confirmed that my decision to go with them was a good one since he could not talk me out of establishing the metal backed IRA. I received a telephone call from Collin Plume, an account executive at Regal, who provided detailed support through the whole process. He continues to be available should questions arise. The whole process was completed professionally and timely without any problems. If someone is looking to establish a precious metal backed IRA I would recommend that Regal Assets be seriously considered.

- Lee R.

12/19/13 - Dealing with professionals Dealing with Collin P. and Adam M. from Regal Assets LLC turned out to be a first-class experience. They were knowledgeable about the products and services offered and always there to answer any questions.

- Scott M.

12/18/13 - Precious Metals Purchase. Fearing the decline of currency I decided to invest in "solid" assets. As a 1st timer I contacted Regal and received a prompt reply from Collin Plume. Collin was personable, knowledgeable, & most of all not pushy in any way. I was given information & time to make a decision. Explanations of details and assistance in selection of product & why each was a proper choice were given. Overall Collin made the experience easy with professionalism.

- Bernie M.

12/18/13 - Working with Regal I found working with Collin Plume at Regal very easy and was one of the reasons I dealt with them. He answered all my questions and everything went as he said it would. I am looking forward to working with him again.

- Grady D.

12/18/13 - Had a very good experience with Regal Assets. Collin Plume helped me with ALL my questions promptly. My first experience with such a purchase and I am very pleased.

- Brad B.

12/17/13 - Good Experience. I submitted a request for information online and was contacted in less than 24 hours by Collin

Plume. He explained how the process worked of transferring my TSP account to a precious metals IRA. He explained that it could take a few weeks but after submitting my initial paperwork the process took only a couple of weeks. I talked to Collin after the transfer and he gave me suggestions on what metals to buy. Had a good experience with the company and would recommend them.

- George B.

12/17/13 - First class professionals. New to the precious metals market and Collin Plume took the time to explain everything in a non-pushy manner. No high pressure techniques. I was also very impressed with the service after the sale. I will be making future purchases and Collin and Regal Assets will be my choice. I have already referred then to my family and a few friends. Keep up the great service.

- Bryan K.

12/16/13 - Regal Assets - My best decision in a long time! I'm a fairly nervous investor and tend to do a good amount of on-line research before I invest. I had 4 companies on my list of those in the business of precious metal IRA's, and Regal Assets was the first I called. I was immediately connected with Charles Thorngren, who quickly put me at ease with his explanation of the process, and his ability to answer all my questions to my satisfaction. After talking with Charles, I decided I didn't need to bother calling the other 3 companies, and started the ball rolling immediately. Throughout the process of getting my account set up and rolling the funds from two different accounts, both Leah Kendrick and Adam McGuire were wonderfully efficient and congenial. I would sincerely recommend Regal Assets and Charles Thorngren & his team to anyone considering this type of investment. - Pamela B.

12/15/13 - After much research I decided to transfer some of my IRA into precious metals. When I contacted Regal Assets, Charles Thorngren promptly called me back. I am new to this and Charles was very patient in answering all my questions. There was no pressure at all, which I appreciated. After I made the decision to go ahead, Charles explained all the steps and took care of everything that needed to be done. Leah Kendrick and Adam McGuire were very helpful as well. All in all, Charles made this a pretty easy process and I am confident I can call him at any time in the future. I highly recommend him and Regal Assets.

- Debbie T.

12/14/13 - I researched the choice of companies in the GOLD

CLIENT EXPERIENCES & REGAL ASSETS

2013: VERIFIED CLIENT EXPERIENCES



IRA industry and found what I needed with Regal Assets. Collin Plume and his team made my IRA rollover into precious metals very comfortable and easy. Our conversations were educational and they were very patient answering all my questions. Once the papers were signed I was constantly updated as the process was taking place and within a very few days everything was completed. I recommend Collin and Regal Assets to anyone who is interested in opening a precious metal account. I will certainly be using them again as I convert more assets.

- Betty C.

12/14/13 - Real Easy and Helpful!! I'm working in Afghanistan and contacted many IRA and Gold Companies. Regal was the most detailed and helpful. Getting my IRA transferred into P-metals with their guidance easy. I can highly recommend Regal Assets for you P-metal and IRA needs.

- Anthony A.

12/13/13 - Extremely Pleased with the service. When I called I spoke with Christian Howard. He quickly got me up to speed with setting up an account and guiding me through the asset transfer process. I was very impressed with his knowledge and ability to explain everything clearly and concisely. I would highly recommend using Regal Assets and Christian in particular for acquiring precious metals.

- Michael B.

12/12/13 - Helpful and professional. This was my initial foray into the precious metals world. I was drawn to Regal Assets after finding their BBB rating of A+. The endorsements listed on their site also helped convince me to give them a try. I provided my info on their web site and was contacted within an hour by Christian. He succinctly answered all my questions, elaborating when I missed something. Not once did I feel pressured, even when he offered his advice to this newbie. After several promptly returned emails and phone calls over the next day or two, Christian helped me make a purchase decision. A slight hiccup with my shipment because of the Thanksgiving weekend was remedied to my full satisfaction by an attentive Adam. All further communications with them have been quickly dealt with; they didn't make a sale and then drop me. Their support has been a pleasure. I would definitely recommend Regal Assets to those both new and experienced in precious metals.

- Alan M.

12/9/13 - Quick and Easy! Have the pleasure of having worked with Collin Plume in creating an IRA roll over account with precious metals. Collin was professional and was well informed

on this service. It all processed perfectly and was glad I contacted Regal Assets to assist me with their program. Thanks!

- Gerald W.

12/9/13 - Thank you Regal Assets Regal Assets made the rollover process from my existing IRA very easy. They processed all the paper work needed and ultimately only needed my signature. Christian Howard served as my account rep and he couldn't have been more helpful in making suggestions to fit me into the right precious metal purchases.

- Justin W.

12/6/13 - Highly professional service Bought gold for my IRA for the first time. Service from Charles Thorngren was very professional and purchase was made simple. My wife is now about to buy gold from the same company as a result of this experience.

- Trevor N.

12/4/13 - Working with Christian Howard at Regal Assets was a pleasure. He was helpful, courteous, and knowledgeable in his field. I had several questions and he took time to answer my questions and sent me information so I could do some research on my own. I would highly recommend Regal Assets for anyone interested in adding precious medals to their assets.

- Tamara S.

12/2/13 - IRA Rollover. My husband and I have been researching the Gold IRA industry for a few months and was not able to comfortably make the investment until we spoke with Christian Howard at Regal Assets. Our Gold & Silver IRA purchase was clear and simple thanks to Christian and the staff at Regal Assets. This is a 5 Star experience! Thank you Christian!

- Lisa T.

12/2/13 - Rollover IRA. This is my first experience with precious metals investments. It was exciting and terrifying at the same time. At the last minute I almost backed out. Collin Plume was assigned to my account. From day one he has been patient, willing to educate, and supportive. His co-workers, Adam and Leah, kept in constant contact letting me know where everything stood. I could not be more pleased with the service. I give them 5 stars for service, knowledge, and excellence. I would highly recommend Regal Assets because of the team they have put into place. Thank you,

- Gretta K.

12/2/13 - Worried about the US and the future Federal Reserve policies, printing money that could cease being the world's

CLIENT EXPERIENCES & REGAL ASSETS

2013: VERIFIED CLIENT EXPERIENCES



currency, and a rising stock market for a country that is becoming a welfare state, courtesy of President Obama and the Democratic Party, are some of the reasons I've explored precious metal investments. After studying Regal Assets and other competitors, I contacted Regal and Christian Howard was assigned to help me switch to this type investment. He explained precious metal investments, took me through the rollover process. Leah Kendrick, Adam McGuire, and Christian's team promptly answered several pressing problems that arose, and helped communicate with previous IRA and 401K companies. No question or problem was considered an obstacle and all was resolved in a manner that gave me full confidence in Christian, his team and Regal Assets. Couldn't be more satisfied.

- Tom P.

12/2/13 - Best of the Best. When i decided to rollover some of my IRA savings and i dealt with Charles Thorngren, Adam McGuire and Leah Kendrick i knew i was dealing with the most professional people and the best company in the retirement services business! Many Thanks to Regal Assets and the associates that work there.

- Rick R.

11/25/13 - Excellent Customer Service! November 25, 2013 Christian Howard was very informative and professional through the entire process of my rollover. He promptly returned all my phone calls and e-mails and all of my documentation was sent to me via e-mail which made the process much easier for me. When it was time to purchase my precious metals, Christian was honest and forthcoming about his recommendations on what I should buy to get the best value for my dollar. I had done some research on different IRA rollover firms and found that Regal Assets, was the most reputable and maintained the best reviews from other consumers. I am very pleased to have done business with Christian and Regal Assets....I would highly recommend this firm and Christian to friends and family interested in pursuing an IRA rollover.

- Kathryn D.

11/25/13 - The assistance I received from Collin and Adam was awesome. From the very beginning of the transfer of my IRA to the day when my shipment was delivered, I was provided with excellent assistance from both these guys. Collin is very knowledgeable about gold and silver and I especially thank him for explaining lots of things and following up with my emails and phone calls so expeditiously. Adam was right on top of my shipment from beginning to end. Thanks Collin and Adam!!!

- Carol H.

11/25/13 - Regal Assets I would like to express my gratitude to Charles Thorngren for the professional and efficient way he handled my transfer. He was prompt in returning my calls. Charles was very knowledgeable and patient in helping me to understand the process of the transfer into precious metals. Based on my experience I can tell you that Charles is a five star representative and real asset to the Regal Assets Company. I would also like to mention how helpful Leah Kenbrick was in handling the paper work and staying in touch with me to keep things moving. Leah as well as Charles were a real pleasure to work with. They both helped me through "all" the paper work required to get everything approved - As I mentioned earlier Charles and Leah are the kind of employees that help a company stay competitive and successful.

- Mary Lynn K.

11/22/13 - FANTASTIC. Colin Plume made everything so easy. It was a seamless transition moving our IRA accounts and purchasing Silver. Thank-you.

- Eric B.

11/21/13 - This company made my transition as smooth as possible. The account was set up within days. They keep you updated on the process closely. When the money is transferred, Christian Howard contacts you to go over the various options you have in terms of purchasing the metals. He makes sure you get the best deals. I highly recommend this company!

- Mukesh P.

11/21/13 - I recommend Regal Assets to anyone that is thinking of opening a IRA in metals. Collin and Adam work hard to make your transition as smooth as it can be. I now have a nest egg I feel will grow. Thank you for your help.

- Gregrie L.

11/21/13 - After serious consideration and research, I decided to open a rollover IRA with Regal Assets LLC. I was pleased with the entire experience. My initial contact was with Christian Howard. Christian and his team guided me through a very efficient process every step of the way. Within a week the rollover was complete, resulting in a diverse precious metals portfolio. I am looking forward to additional investments in the future.

- Robert D.

11/20/13 - Investment Plan Rollover Success. My first contact with Regal Assets was with Christian Howard. I highly recommend his services. He took all the time I needed to explain all the

CLIENT EXPERIENCES & REGAL ASSETS

2013: VERIFIED CLIENT EXPERIENCES



fine points of IRA Gold and Silver investing. The roll over process was made especially easy since a representative from Regal (Leah) created a 3-way conversation with me and my retirement plan custodian and together we were able to initiate the transfer without any difficulty what-so-ever. I will definitely be recommending Regal Assets to all my friends and associates.

- James D.

11/18/13 - Great Doing Business with you Mr. Thorngren. My experience with Mr. Charles Thorngren was absolutely fantastic. He was very direct, honest and well knowledgeable about the precious metals business. I liked his character as well. He was straight to the point and made doing business very pleasant. I admit I would like to stay in touch with Charles wherever he would go in business. Keep him Regal Assets. Thanks Mr. Thorngren.

- Kevin B.

11/16/13 - I was skeptical at first, but after plenty of research I learned that Regal Assets has maintained an excellent reputation since it's existence. They set up my account within a week and once the account was funded, Christian Howard was nice enough to educate me on the best deals in terms of buying assets. They kept me updated on the progress of my account through phone calls. The company has amazing customer service! Things are done very promptly and efficiently. I look forward to continually doing business with this company.

- Rasila P.

11/15/13 - Individual Retirement Account / Precious Metals I recently opened a rollover IRA with Regal Assets. Christian Howard and Adam McGuire were exceptionally helpful to streamline the account creation process online and assist me with selecting the appropriate precious metals for my account and investment goals. Mr. Howard was especially knowledgeable and explanatory about the differences between metals, bullion vs slabbed coin products, and bullion vs numismatic values. I really appreciated his expertise in this area and Adam's computer savvy in helping through the application and transfer of assets process. Overall, it was a great experience, especially since I had never done this before. They made it look easy. Kudos to both. I highly recommend both gentlemen and Regal Assets to anybody wanting to invest their funds in precious metals.

- David E.

11/8/13 - Regal Assets, LLC and Thrift Savings Plan. I wanted to transfer my Thrift Savings Plan to a gold and silver backed plan. During research I found Regal Assets, LLC and I am very happy

I decided to go with them. My first contact with Regal Assets was through Colin Plume. He was great. He explained every step and how the process worked. My account set up and transfer of funds was completed with the able assistance of Adam, Leah and Christian. I'm very happy with the outcome and would recommend Regal Assets to anyone wanting to invest in precious metals.

- Dennis R.

11/7/13 - Regal Assets - Working with Colin Plume Hi, I just wanted to share that working with Colin Plume from Regal Assets was a pleasant experience. He was not only prompt and courteous, but also seemed professional and knowledgeable. I got a sense of dependability and trustworthiness in working with him. Thanks Colin! In general, the staff from Regal Assets seemed helpful and polite.

- Anand K.

11/6/13 - Precious Metal IRA info for the uninitiated. After doing my homework on these folks I contacted them and Christian Howard was assigned to inform me and guide me through this type investing. He explained the particulars of the type of precious metal investing I could do, took me through the process of this rollover, sent me info about the specifics of plans & what I could choose to purchase, followed up to answer questions and was readily available to handle emergent questions as I worked through deciding on investing. Adam McGuire helped us out as did Leah Kendrick's, particularly when we had some email communication problems. Everything was very professional and efficient in executing my roll over. In my limited experience, it's apparent their reputation is warranted and their ratings are well deserved.

- Scott R.

11/5/13 - IRA Transfer With the economic uncertainties I wanted to make some changes to my current IRA and reviewed my options on the Internet. I found Regal Assets to be rated very high as a company and contacted them. I spoke with Collin Plume and was very thankful for his help in answering all my questions. His professionalism along with his associates Adam and Leah, made my transfer to my new IRA go very smoothly. I am also very grateful for Collin's assistance in choosing the precious metals for my new portfolio. Thank you again Collin and I look forward to working with you in the future.

- Mary

11/4/13 - IRA ROLLOVER I want to thank Collin Plume and his associates Adam M.& Leah K. for making this transaction a

CLIENT EXPERIENCES & REGAL ASSETS

2013: VERIFIED CLIENT EXPERIENCES



breeze! It was warming to have the trust on the other end of the line. Thanks
- Curtis H.

11/4/13 - Great People and Easy Setup - Thanks Collin I was interested in moving some of my traditional IRA to gold and precious metals. I am not someone who believes everything should be moved to gold but wanted to diversify my retirement savings as much as possible. I requested more information after reading reviews on Regal Assets and looking at other Gold companies. The overall consensus was that they were the best and after my experience I would agree. In speaking with Collin Plume on what I wanted to do it was very easy to move cash from my existing IRA and into the Self Directed IRA that Collin had setup. Most of the work was done with electronic signatures and DocuSign and was a breeze. I ended up with a nice mix of Gold, Silver, and a bit of Palladium to diversify my portfolio. Overall I was very pleased with the service and the support I received and couldn't see ever doing this with anyone else at this point.
- Adam S.

11/4/13 - IRA Rollover I would like to thank Charles Thorngren for all the help in rolling over my IRA . He was very helpful and everything went great looking forward to working with him again in the future. Thanks again
- Eric W.

11/3/13 - Christian Howard is fantastic!!! I just love Regal Assets. I recently ended my employment and had to roll over my 401K. I decided to put it into a precious metals IRA and did lots of research. I found Regal Assets to be one of the better companies regarding customer satisfaction. I made some calls to many different companies, but none treated me as well as Christian Howard of Regal Assets. He did not behave like a cheap car salesman who wanted to grab my money. He is a professional. He was honest and up front about all the materials, process, and answers to my questions. He treated me with care and respect. When it came time to do the roll over, the process was so easy and well explained. Regal Assets took all the pain and worry out of it. When our funds became available to buy our precious metals (about 10 business days), I was so excited to buy. Christian once again was fantastic. He was able to get what I was interested in and made me feel well-informed. If I had to choose a brief description for Regal Assets, it would be "clear communication." They are excellent and leave no questions unanswered. I look forward to having a long, healthy relationship with this company. - Andrea L.

11/3/13 - I had a great first time experience buying precious metals. With the uncertain economy, I wanted to roll my IRA over into a precious metal investment. Regal Assets was highly recommended by several sources. I could not have asked for a better experience. Collin Plume handled my account. He walked me through the whole process, explaining each step thoroughly and answering all my questions to my satisfaction. He called every day with updates during my account set-up. Adam Maguire handled the paperwork and also did a fantastic job. My account was set up, my IRAs rolled over and the metals purchased in a 2 week time frame. Regal Assets is a first-rate company that I will recommend to family and friends. Thanks!
- Mary M.

10/30/13 - If I had one word to describe these guys the word would be awesome. The guys at Regal Assets were wonderful, I knew nothing about investing in metals whatsoever and the team walk me through the steps to complete the process of a rollover metal IRA, they were so patient with all the question I had for them even when I was unsure I felt no pressure from them. I would recommend them to anyone, talk about team work, I wish I worked for this company. Thank you: Christian Howard, Adam Maguire & Leah Kendrick for a great job, hope I mention everyone. You sparked an interest in me to start collecting coins as a hobby as well as an asset. Thanks again.
- Victoria S.

10/30/13 - Very Professional and a Great Experience. My wife and I took several weeks to research information about purchasing precious metals. We decided to use Regal Assets to purchase our precious metals. Colin Plume was our account executive and was extremely professional, knowledgeable and excellent to work with. We are very happy with our decision and found the process to be easy and well worth it. Thanks again Colin and Regal Assets!
- Mark O.

10/28/13 - Very knowledgeable and helpful. My first experience with purchasing precious metals was very pleasant, smooth, and hassle-free due to the expertise, and professionalism of Charles Thorngren. Not only is he knowledgeable, but Charles is patient, and customerfriendly in his approach. Thank you, Charles!
- Leslie C.

10/28/13 - Regal Assets, LLC Regarding Regal Assets, my wife and I are just getting starting with investing in Gold with the Gold IRA options, and so far it has been an excellent experience mainly due to the pro-active and very friendly communication

CLIENT EXPERIENCES & REGAL ASSETS

2013: VERIFIED CLIENT EXPERIENCES



skills of Mr. Charles Thorngren. He represents the best in customer service and timely information needed to make a good decision in my opinion. Thank you Charles!!!

- Paula & Don W.

10/27/13 - Thank You Adam Maquire and Christian Howard at Regal Assets!! As a first time precious metals buyer, I couldn't have asked for a smoother, educational and pleasant experience with these two gentleman at Regal Assets. What a great team they have that work together so we'll amongst themselves but most of all with their customers. Not once did I have to wait for either a return phone call or email response to any of my questions. Will recommend them to everyone that inquires about precious metal buying! Thanks!

- Mike T.

10/26/13 - Rolled over my IRA I was skeptical on rolling over my ira, did a lot of internet research, until I found Charles Thorngren from Regal Assests. Talking with him gave me peace of mind on my decision to make my move. He was very helpful about explaining everything that was involved in the process of the transfer and set up of my metals.The whole process went so smoothly and easy I wish I did this soon.

- Linda M.

10/25/13 - Thanks Charles Thorngren for helping and average guy enter the world of silver & gold. I'm thirty six years old, my dad got me investing my own money at a very young age. He owned a small well drilling company,so I learned how to work,and learned about people. I don't make much money , maybe 50k. Most of my savings is in the stock market, I'm not really counting on it being there when I need it,I'm hopeful but unsure. I was looking to diversify. I saw an add at the bottom of a page saying now was the time to invest in silver, it was a gold IRA advertisement. I give them a call, they started ringing my phone off the hook. I decided to check reviews,they didn't check out. I still wanted to invest so I started searching, regal assets did check out. Charles is not a high pressure salesman,"FAST TALKER" he slowly and methodically walked me through the transaction. No hurry,I had time to think,learn and be sure. Yes I had questions and even second thoughts Charles answered my questions told me to take my time. I called several times always got a real person. My money has gotten bigger and it's only been 2 weeks. And oh yea we bought American. Double eagles,baby. Can't wait to buy some for my pockets.Thanks Charles!!!!!!!!!!!!!!

- Jason K.

10/25/13 - I would like to thank Christian Howard for assisting

me with my IRA rollover. I am new to PM investing, and Christian took the time to answer all my questions. I look forward to doing more business with Regal Assets.

- Richard B.

10/25/13 - Took my Husband's advise and went with Regal Assets LLC. Regal Assets gave me some great advise which saved me thousands of dollars. Giving me some guidance regarding a purchase I was going to make with another company. Mainly my representative at Regal Assets Christian Howard, was able to give me much needed advise. As a result I wanted to thank him and Regal Assets buy purchasing a Gold IRA from them. I plan on being a life long customer of Regal Assets.

- Nina E.

10/25/13 - Regal Assets, Great Advise from a Great Company Regal Assets gave me some great advise which saved me thousands of dollars. Giving me some guidance regarding a purchase I was going to make with another company. Mainly my representative at Regal Assets Christian Howard, was able to give me much needed advise. As a result I wanted to thank him and Regal Assets buy purchasing a Gold IRA from them. I plan on being a life long customer of Regal Assets.

- Matt E.

10/20/13 - Regal Asset, The right choice. My name is Fred Smith, I recently had the pleasure of being assisted by Christian Howard with the rollover of my traditional IRA to Physical Gold. I was a little apprehensive because I had only dealt with my current financial adviser. I was very comfortable with the level of expertise that Christian Howard has in the knowledge of this market, since I have zero! I will definitely advise friends and family to contact Christian. Great job, I look forward to having you advise me in the future.

- Fred S.

10/19/13 - Best Company to work with on securing precious metals/IRA. I found this company on Internet researching to add some precious metals looking at the BBB listing and looking more on Internet and getting info show me were a good company. After I talk with Collin we started the process to roll over some of my company 401K to precious metals IRA they keep me constant contact on the whole process. They help me set up conference call with the 401k company so the rollover could be done in a timely manner in which was great. They help on setting up the IRA and I did not always get my original contact but that did not matter after they look up info I was able to get it all taken care of with no problems. Even when I found out that

CLIENT EXPERIENCES & REGAL ASSETS

2013: VERIFIED CLIENT EXPERIENCES



401k would not send check to them direct even though it was made out to them this company help me get the check to them over night no problems they are all very helpful at this company. I will enjoy doing business with this company and highly recommend them to any one else to try them.

- Mark C.

10/18/13 - Smooth sailing opening up my percious metals IRA. After considerable research before and after the "Liberty Mastermind" conference in Dallas, TX by my husband and I, we decided to go with Regal Assets to purchase our precious metals. While at the conference, Kerry Lutz also told us about his experience with Regal Assets and he recommended using you for the purchase of our precious metals. Dealing with Collin, Adam and others was always a pleasant experience and everyone was helpful, patient, great educators since this was our first time in purchasing actual precious metal coins and answered any questions that we had. The process of changing my IRA into precious metals was very quick, easy, and was an excellent experience for us. I enjoyed the experience and recommend Collin Plume and everyone else in Regal Assets. This is a great company with excellent people who are fantastic to work with. Thank you all.

- Wendy H.

10/17/13 - 401K Rollover to IRA - Great Experience. I had searched worthy IRA investment options to rollover my 401K into for about 4 months. I compared several precious metal investment companies and ultimately decided on Regal Assets. After speaking with Charles Thorngren many times regarding the process and options, I had and have full confidence in making this decision/rollover with Regal Assets. At no point did I feel pressured by Charles or anyone else on his team. Charles and Leah Kendrick were comforting and walked me through the paperwork, and Charles provided professional knowledge in helping me select my investments. I highly recommend investing in precious metals with Regal Assets. I am confident that my investment and my familys future is safe with Regal Assets.

- Nicholas G.

10/17/13 - Outstanding Service Great Choice. I want to thank Collin Plume at Regal Assets for all his time, patience and help with getting my account set up. I knew nothing about Regal Assets or how to go about investing our money in gold and silver even though my husband and I felt it was the right time to do so. We came upon their website and read the reviews and ratings while actually checking out another company on the BBB website. I called and after speaking to Collin we felt extremely

reassured that all our questions were completely answered to our satisfaction. Collin took great time and efforts to make us feel very confident and relaxed and not pressured. Collin walked us through each step of the process and we knew we had made the right choice and that we were in good hands with our investment. It was far easier than we expected and the entire process was completed in a matter of days. Everyone we had contact with was wonderful. Collin actually took the time to make us feel like we were right there with him in an office, not on the phone. It was wonderful customer service. We couldn't be more pleased with our decision and recommend this company to anyone who is trying to get going with this kind of investment like we were. They are the perfect company to work with!

- Deborah C.

10/18/13 - Christian Howard and my IRA rollover I had an excellent experience in getting my gold IRA established with Mr. Howard and his staff. Being new to investing in precious metals I really appreciated the instruction and advice I received and the pressure-free environment they created made for a very low level of stress while completing the process. All my questions were answered (many before I even asked them) and the entire matter was handled in an extremely professional and timely manner. I look forward to working with Mr. Howard and Regal Assets in the future.

- William L.

10/16/13 - IRA transfer I would like to thank Collin Plume. For the assistance and advice on transferring my traditional IRA to a gold and silver IRA. He is a first class advisor and Regal assets is a great company to do business with. I would also like to mention Leah Kendrick who was very patient and helpful in the process. Regal is a first class organization because of these type of people. Wiley Pearson

- Wiley P.

10/16/13 - Charles Thorngren of Regal Assets goes above and beyond helping his clients! I had no previous experience with precious metals investing. Charles Thorngren of Regal Assets went out of his way to explain the process and guided me through the roll over of my investments. He fully answered all my questions and was very helpful. He went above and beyond helping me. I have never been treated so nice by a company. He is an asset to the company! - Carroll D.

10/16/13 - I recently had an opportunity to roll over an investment into a precious metals IRA. I spoke with Charles Thorngren of Regal Assets and was very pleased with the service I received.

CLIENT EXPERIENCES & REGAL ASSETS

2013: VERIFIED CLIENT EXPERIENCES



He was very helpful walking me through the entire processes. I hope to do business with him again. - Randal G.

10/16/13 - First I'd like to express my gratitude to Collin Plume. He helped me set up an IRA Gold / Silver Account. Mr.Plume explained every aspect of the process, and handled all of the details. I reviewed several companies before choosing Regal Assets. Their ratings are outstanding, offering 5 star service. I highly recommend them to anyone interested in Precious metals as an investment.

- Susan C.

10/7/13 - Professional, Courteous Service Without the Sales Pitch. I was very pleased with my experience with Regal Assets and account manager Collin Plume. Collin is informed, helpful, and never made me feel pressured. He answered all my questions and helped me put together a package that I'm very happy with. I had inquired at other dealers and felt that their approach was pushy and heavy-handed rather than informative and helpful. Other staff members at Regal were equally professional and pleasant to work with. All in all, a very good experience.

- Rhonda D.

10/7/13 - Regal Assets I just recently opened a precious metal IRA with these folks. The transfer activity coincided with a major transition on their part with new partners, so I became concerned and called Mr. Plume at Regal Assets. He responded to the issue by assuring me that the transition would be smooth, followed by a couple of folks calling me personally to walk me thru it all. Great service! Glad I picked them.

- Chris C.

10/6/13 - While I was eager to start diversifying some of my retirement assets into precious metals, I was a total "rookie". Days of "research" on-line turned up more "sales hype" than solid information. In the end I ended up going with Regal Assets, LLC. I was immediately contacted by Charles Thorngren, who was very patient and not "high pressure". As a matter of fact I even told him I was busy at the time he called and would just like to request some info via email and would get back to him later. No pressure, just a "I'll send it right over. Call me back when your ready to discuss it more." I'll point out that several other companies were the opposite. They would go on about how delaying may cost me in price changes, "monthly specials" that might expire, etc. "Standard High Pressure Sales" techniques in my book. Again, I'm very new in the precious metals investment game, but so far, Charles Thorngren, Adam Maguire, and Leah

Kendrick have all been super. - Pete C.

10/6/13 - IRA Transfer Regal Assets handled the transfer of my IRA into precious metals professionally from start to finish. Having never invested in precious metals before, doing so with my IRA funds was very concerning however, Charles Thorngren's in-depth explanation helped assure me and my husband that we were doing the right thing. Prior to and during the transfer Lea Kendrick, head of the IRA Department at Regal Assets, was very helpful ensuring the transfer of my assets from my bank was handled promptly despite poor customer service from the bank. I look forward to a rewarding and prosperous relationship with Regal Assets and would highly recommend them and Charles Thorngren to anyone contemplating investing in precious metals.

- Rhonda S.

10/5/13 - Trustworthy and great customer service. This was my first time purchasing precious metals. From my first phone conversation Collin Plume was extremely helpful and willing to answer all I my questions. He never made me feel like I was asking a dumb question since I was new to the process. He told me how the transaction would work and that is exactly how it went. I will definitely work with them in the future and let friends and family know about my experience. Thanks again.

- Adam F.

10/1/13 - Regal Assets, LLC I did check out several gold companies, and not knowing how they would have performed, I can say they Regal Assets met my expectations and guided me along the experience of opening up a Gold and Silver IRA. There several individuals involved in the set up process. All were professional.

- Jim S.

9/28/13 - Regal Assets I am new at precious metal Investing. I went through 4 other companies before settling with Regal Assets and Charles. As an international airline pilot who is gone out of country 50% of the time Charles and his team made my experience quick and trouble free. Nothing short of superb service! These folks are at the top of their profession.

- Tom O.

9/26/13 - Trustworthy Regal Assets LLC Experience, Thanks to Christian Howard in getting me setup with the first time purchase of silver. This was very easy and the silver arrived as he had said. I will purchase more silver & gold from this fine firm.

- Curtis U.

CLIENT EXPERIENCES & REGAL ASSETS

2013: VERIFIED CLIENT EXPERIENCES



9/24/13 - Trustworthy I was doubtful at the beginning but the rep Charles T. patiently walked me through and answered my questions and concerns. Not one time but over the course of a few months to give me clarity and build my trust. I would recommend again.

- Jimmy Y.

9/20/13 - Smooth Transaction I am very pleased with the service from Charles Thorngren. I would recommend Regal Assets to anyone who plans to invest in precious metals. Charles made it a smooth and easy transaction. Thank you.

- Byran K.

9/19/13 - Very Professional Christian was very professional and with Adam met my expectations as they quickly transferred my IRA to Regal. I was very pleased in how everything was handled and recommend Christian and the team to anyone looking to get into precious metals.

- Sandra R.

9/16/13 - Customer Service is a plus. All of the employees at Regal Assets made a potentially confusing job less complicated when we transferred some of our IRA funds to precious metals. Collin Plume was especially attentive to our needs. He has responded to every question and concern that we have had during the rollover.

- Sylvia D.

9/15/13 - Excellence in customer service. Collin Plume and Adam Maguire at Regal Assets were quickly responsive, very professional and highly knowledgeable in helping me to transfer a portion of my Traditional IRA into my new Precious Metals IRA. As a novice to investing in precious metals I was looking, above all else, for a company and individuals who I feel I can trust to look out for my best interest and that of my family. I am confident that I have found just exactly that in Collin, Adam and Regal Assets.

- Robert B.

9/10/13 - Thank you Christian! I was interested in rolling over my Roth IRA to silver to maximize my investment. I am not experienced in the market and have had bad experiences with online dealings before. I admit I was nervous about buying silver online - it seemed like a big risk. Christian was so professional and yet casual on the phone. I understood everything that was happening and felt reassured every time he called. Absolutely everything he said happened the way he said it would and he called quickly at every step to let me know that everything was ok. I appreciate

that he is so knowledgeable and could help me understand things that are not in my area of expertise. I would recommend to anyone who is thinking of investing in silver or gold to talk to him. No matter how little you know, he will walk you through it and you will be glad you trusted him. Thank you Christian and Adam!

- Elisa G.

9/10/13 - Collin Plume at Regal Assets made it happen. I wanted to provide a brief summary of my dealings to date with Regal Assets and specifically with Collin Plume. Collin's help has been first rate. He took care of all the details to transfer my retirement funds from a languishing 401 account I had and coordinated not only the transfer but also the creation of a precious metal account and designating a depository. Moreover, taking advantage of the arrangements that Regal has with the depository, they have saved me some in the annual fees and just made everything easy. I highly recommend Regal Assets and Collin Plume if this is the way that you'd like to transfer some of your retirement funds into metals.

- Gregory V.

9/7/13 - IRA Rollover. I recently worked with Collin Plume and Adam Maguire to roll over a portion of my IRA savings to a precious metals account including gold and silver. Both Collin and Adam were helpful with my questions. They were very professional and friendly which makes a potentially stressful situation more comfortable. It was a pleasure communication with them. I would have no problem with referring anyone to these gentlemen for help with an IRA rollover. Thanks to the both of you.

- William S.

9/6/13 - Great Service by Charles and Adam. I am extremely pleased with the service and response from Charles Thorngren and Adam Maguire of Regal Assets. I had no idea how easy this could be. They took care of every detail along the way and guided me through the paperwork process. Within a few days everything was done. Wow! Thanks Charles and Adam. I would recommend Regal Assets to everyone who wants to hedge the inflation woes with a portion of the IRA invested in gold and silver bullion and coins.

- David R.

9/5/13 - Excellent Service. I am very pleased with the service and response from Charles Thorngren of Regal Assets. I was looking to roll over some of my IRA into precious metals and he along with Adam Maguire have been very helpful at making the investment transfer. I would recommend Regal Assets to anyone

CLIENT EXPERIENCES & REGAL ASSETS

2013: VERIFIED CLIENT EXPERIENCES



who plans to invest in precious metals. Thank you.

- Byan K.

8/29/13 - Regal Assets made it easy to transfer my IRA's to a precious metal IRA I was hesitant to trust my conversion of mutual funds IRA to an online precious metal IRA. However, I found that Regal Assets was very professional and helped me through the process "painlessly." Christian Howard and Adam McGuire worked with me on the asset transfer and setup of my IRA and were very prompt and accurate in all their dealings with me. I was so impressed with them that I bought additional metal from Regal Assets outside of my IRA. I would recommend anyone considering transfer of their IRA's to a precious metal IRA to use Regal Assets. They always did what they said they would do.

- David K.

8/23/13 - Satisfaction PLUS If you are looking to purchase Gold or Silver, I highly recommend REGAL ASSETS. It was such a pleasure to find a company that provides excellent service: helpful, quick responses, pleasant attitude, and NO aggravating automatic telephone system, but a very friendly, LIVE receptionist. It makes sense to deal with a company that does not spend multi dollars on TV advertising. Kudos to my account representative, Christian Howard!

- Elaine C.

8/23/13 - Great friendly service for my first PM purchase This was my first major precious metal purchase, I was looking for a new investment direction for a couple of my IRA accounts, and Collin Plume and Adam Maguire were both very professional, courteous, and friendly to deal with.

- Joseph R.

8/17/13 - Learning the game the easy way My dealings with RegalAssets and Collin Plume in setting up an account and receiving my first shipment of goods has been highly satisfactory in every respect. As a neophyte investor in precious metals, I received outstanding information and guidance from Collin; It was a pleasure to do business with RA through him, and I look forward to continuing a relationship with the company.

- Thomas C.

8/15/13 - Patient, kind and very knowledgeable of the metals market I cannot say enough nice things about Charles Thorngren and the way he handled my account. When I decided to do this, I had a lot of questions and Charles was so nice and patient with answering them all, no matter what they were and never did he

make me think any of my questions were not pertinent. Charles is a truly a REGAL ASSET to your company. He and Adam McGuire, as well, made my rollover to metals an easy, stress free process.

- Ruth P.

8/14/13 - Excellent Service of Regal Assets, LLC. The service provided by Regal Assets was top notch. They helped explain the metals market to me and assisted me in moving my IRA. They took the time to inform me of all the options and handled all the legal paperwork involved. My account manager Colin Plume, was a pleasure to work with and extremely quick to respond.

- Glenn G.

8/2/13 - Dedicated and helpful! I was so impressed by the amount of time Christian (and Adam) took in answering our questions, checking in with us, returning calls, emails, etc. They were extremely responsive, professional, and kind. I feel very good about using this company and can't recommend them enough.

- Jessica G.

7/26/13 - Regal Asset helped me convert my IRA to a Gold IRA. Great experience! Buying metals with Regal Assets was a great experience. Christian Howard provided me with very personal and excellent service and advice before I knew I was going to buy. I was kept me informed on a frequent basis about my order and when I was ready to close, Christian was able to keep me interested after I searched several companies for my purchases. My order was shipped with constant communication, making my investment into gold and silver a seamless transition. I would recommend Regal Assets to anybody ready to move their retirement money to gold and silver. I will definitely be buying from them in the future and look forward to our business relationship for years to come.

- Bill C.

7/24/13 - Precious metals IRA with Regal Assets. I would like to express my deepest gratitude to Collin Plume and his staff for making my account setup easy. As a new investor to precious metals Collin Plume was always professional, courteous and knowledgeable while answering my questions. I would highly recommend Regal Assets to all my friends and family. I was very satisfied going with Regal Assets and Collin. Thanks - Edward R.

7/23/13 - Most enjoyable experience I have had investing. I found Regal Assets through a Google search. I had been recently laid off, and wanted to roll my 401k and pension into gold and

CLIENT EXPERIENCES & REGAL ASSETS

2013: VERIFIED CLIENT EXPERIENCES



precious metals. I had no idea how the process works and looking it up online only made my head spin. I decided to give Regal Assets a call and I was set up with my own personal finance executive. My personal account executive, Collin Plume could not have made this process any easier or more enjoyable!! A very professional packet was sent to my house with all kinds of information explaining the process in terms I could understand. From the very beginning, Collin explained the whole process in a way that made sense to me. Once I had all my monies transferred over, a process that could not have been any easier, Collin advised me personally over the phone on what the best investment options were. The money was rolled over and the next thing I knew I had purchased precious metals. The whole process went so seamlessly, it was truly an enjoyable experience. I feel very comforted knowing that every time I had a question, I could call up Collin and he would be there over the phone to answer them. I like not having to deal with any machines, and this company prides themselves on excellent customer service. I also love that all my fees were waived for the first year, and are not too expensive thereafter. I cannot wait for my pension check to get here so I can give Collin a call and invest that with Regal Assets as well. I have recommended them to my family and would recommend them to anyone else as well!!

- Travis I.

7/23/13 - My experience with Regal Assets. I would like to express gratitude to Collin Plume, Adam Maguire and Christian Howard for helping me with my precious metals IRA. I wanted to diversity with my savings because of the way the U.S. economy and dollar was going backward. Being a new investor, I had a lot of questions and they answered all of them and more. I did a lot of research and all of them led me to Regal Assets(A+ rating from BBB). Collin Plume returned my call within a few minutes and helped me step by step in rolling over part of my IRA. I am satisfied going with Collin Plume and Regal Assets. Thanks

- Gloria R.

7/22/13 - Christian Howard and the Regal Assets team are true professionals. I am a novice when it comes to purchasing gold and silver and they helped me transfer an existing IRA into a precious metals IRA. I did some research on the internet on some of the precious metals companies and after talking to about 3 or 4 of them, decided to go with Christian at Regal Assets. I have not been disappointed with my decision. Christian helped me with my initial purchase and gave me suggestions as to his recommendations for gold and silver. After some discussion, I decided to go with Christian's initial strategy for my Precious Metals IRA. The process progressed seamlessly and I

am more than satisfied with my experience with Christian and the entire Regal Assets team. I expect that Christian Howard, Regal Assets and I will have a long and prosperous relationship. 5 Stars to Christian and Regal Assets!

- Jim F.

7/22/13 - Regal Assets employee Collin Plume. I would like to say how pleased I am with Collin Plume of Regal Assets. I was looking to invest some of my IRA in gold. I was very lucky to find Regal Assets and their adviser, Collin Plume. He was extremely knowledgeable about gold and silver in IRA's. Under his supervision I transferred a portion of my IRA to Regal Assets and everything was handled just as Collin advised me about. I highly recommend Regal Assets and Collin Plume to anyone who plans to invest in gold or silver.

- Jerry W.

7/22/13 - Easy IRA Rollover Experience. I thought that it would be a lot more work to roll over my IRA to a Gold IRA. The process was not much work at all. I received wonderful customer service from Charles Thorngren and all of my questions were answered quickly. Overall I was very pleased with the service that I received.

- Deb M.

7/21/13 - Excellent customer service .I would just like to thank Regal Assets for employing such helpful custodians. Charles Thorngren walked me through the whole process of transferring my funds from an existing retirement plan into the IRA that I now have activated. All the fear and uncertainty was removed from one phone conversation with Charles, and he made this whole process a pleasure to undergo. Thank you again

- Joseph R.

7/11/13 - Ease of Setup. I wanted to say how Adam Maguire made it easy to setup my IRA with Regal Assets. All I had to do was complete some simple paperwork and Adam mostly did the rest. I rolled over my money with simplicity and ease. Thanks Adam....

- Timothy C.

7/10/13 - Great experience with Christian. Christian and company gave me great service and had good communication. Once I started the process it went very well and quickly. I was also new to investing in Gold for my IRA but he made it very easy. I would recommend them to friends.

- Rick P.

CLIENT EXPERIENCES & REGAL ASSETS

2013: VERIFIED CLIENT EXPERIENCES



7/8/13 - 401(k) Rollover I had a very pleasant experience working with Christian Howard and the Regal Assets team and I appreciated their guidance and professionalism. It was my first time dealing with gold and silver as they helped me roll over a 401(k) balance into a precious metals IRA. One of my biggest pet peeves is when companies and their salespeople/account managers are pushy and either "over" sell or "up" sell their products or services. After reading through many positive testimonials about Regal Assets and their representatives, I decided to try them out. They didn't disappoint at all. Christian was very informative and explained things clearly. He did not push anything on me but rather laid out all of my options and then when I did ask for his opinion or advice, he gladly offered a few options based upon my personal needs and situation. The process went smoothly and Christian and the team always kept me informed along the way. I highly recommend Christian!!...and Regal Assets!

- Bret D.

7/8/13 - VERY GOOD EXPERINCE. I am new to the idea of investing in precious metals. I contacted Regal Assets based on some research I conducted, and I was introduced to the company by a Mr. C Thorngren and all my questions were answered very clearly. I have recently opened an account and am currently investing in precious metals. This has been a very good and pleasant experience for me.

- Jim P.

7/8/13 - Regal Assets Service Review. I have never had dealings with a company like Regal Assets before, but I do understand whether or not I am being treated with respect. The people helped me open my account without any hesitation. So far, this company and Charles Therngren have earned a five star.

- Duane P.

7/8/13 - This was my first experience with Regal Assets and investing in precious metals. I was totally impressed with the service. Account setup to establish my IRA custodian (Equity Institutional) was handled directly via Regal Assets concierge service. I was informed at every step of the way. The attention to detail and the communication relating to asset direction and ongoing support gave me the comfort level I expect. My concerns and questions were not only answered in a timely manner but a relationship of trust was established. I truly feel that the expertise of my personal account executive offers will yield dividends in the future. I am looking forward to many more transactions in the future.

- Charles H.

7/7/13 - Outstanding Service and Professionalism. I would like to show my appreciate and gratitude to Mr. Charles Thorngren for his outstanding professionalism and help with not only getting me set up with a Regal Assets IRA account, but also for aiding me in my first purchase. The setup process for transitioning my Roth IRA over to a Regal Assets IRA was easy to do with the guidance that Mr. Thorngren provided me. In addition, I was able to make my first purchase within days of first contact with Mr. Thorngren. The professional and courteous service I was shown was outstanding, and I would recommend friends and family to start up their own Regal Assets account. I continue to have open communications with Mr. Thorngren and feel that our business relationship will continue to grow. I am proud to have chosen Regal Assets and looking forward to working with Mr. Thorngren and other Regal Assets Team Members in the future.

- Ryan B.

7/6/13 - Thank You. I felt I had to do something with my 401K plan, and I was to understand that precious metals was the way to go. I contacted Regal Assets, without a clue as to what I was getting into. Charles Thorngren, and the Regal Assets team kept in constant contact with me, held my hand and walked me through the entire process of transferring funds and setting up an account for me. I would like to say THANK YOU to Charles and the entire Regal Assets team, for helping me through what would probably be a stressful transaction. Great Job Guys, keep up the good work.

- Joel S.

6/29/13 - Painless IRA transfer to Regal Assets. With the with an inevitable market crash in the near horizon, I felt it was a good time to transfer my IRA where I could invest in precious metals. After extensive research, it was clear to me that Regal Assets was by far and away the best choice. I emailed them for information and was promptly called by Christian. He was very patient with me, was very informative and answered all questions to my satisfaction. Christian emailed IRA transfer forms and provided excellent written instruction to simplify the process. I was very impressed and felt comfortable with my decision to go with Regal Assets. I recommend them to anyone who wants to invest in precious metals.

- Robert P.

6/11/13 - Good and Clear Experience for my first time buying IRA Gold. Christian Howard was my guide to explain the process of opening an IRA Gold Account. He made the process easy to follow and gave me a sense of trust in this new and some scary transaction for my retirement money. Thanks - Jennie F.

CLIENT EXPERIENCES & REGAL ASSETS

2013: VERIFIED CLIENT EXPERIENCES



6/11/13 - 401K Roll Over. I want to thank the team at Regal Assets for making my transition from my 401K to my precious metals account; I had lost my job and needed to roll over my 401K, I started a home based business and did not know where to turn. I knew I did not want my assets to be subject to the stock market and take another loss as in the past, so I turned to Regal Assets. Regal was very helpful, knowledgeable, and very courteous and answered all my questions which made me feel safe with my decision. This was all new to me and I had no idea what I was doing, but Christian made me feel comfortable and explained the complete process; I was very happy that Regal had people that would work with me and teach me how to invest and explain the pros and cons for investing in precious metals. The Team was also very quick to return any and all missed calls and or emails; very conscience of customers needs. Great hospitality! Thanks Regal A customer for Life!

- Duane D.

6/11/13 - New Account Set-up. I recently transferred my traditional IRA to Regal Assets so that I could own physical precious metals within my IRA. Collin Plume and his associates proved themselves to be both very knowledgeable and helpful in this new venture. Collin returned my phone calls promptly and was "on top" of each stage of the transaction. He had already reserved an initial purchase when my funds arrived at Regal Assets, just awaiting my approval.

- Susan S.

6/11/13 - Very good experience with Regal Assets. I recently decided to roll over my IRA into a precious metals IRA. I ultimately chose Regal Assets after talking to other firms. There is no pressure dealing with Regal Assets whatsoever. They are eager to answer any questions whether it be about taxes or taking distributions. I worked with Christian Howard who is very knowledgeable and made good recommendations for my self directed IRA. I'm very happy with the mix of metals we chose.

- Denise D.

6/10/13 - Awesome Experience thanks to Christian Howard & Team. This was my 1st time buying hard gold and silver for retirement. I heard good things about Regal so I called them. From the 1st call to the last email - it's been nothing but professional and fast service !!!! I have to say that Christian Howard took the time to explain my options and the process and this made all the difference to me !!!! I felt valued and I am so glad I chose Regal. Finally, there's a team working for you and this partly explains why Regal is popular and successful. I fully recommend Regal and ask for Christian Howard when your ready

to buy !!! Thanks Christian - Michael C.

6/8/13 - Extremely easy to work with Christian Howard at Regal Assets. Working with Christian was extremely easy. He had all the answers I needed and made sure to contact me at each step of the transaction. No surprises, unwanted fees, gimmicks or half-truths. I would recommend working with Christian to anyone that wanted to get started in metals. I appreciate the help even more, since I am new to this market and wanted a some advice before investing. Christian was able to help me decide what to do and how to make the best investments. Thank you for all your efforts.

- Roger A.

6/8/13 - The great gold IRA experience. One is always leery when trying to find a reputable company to do business with, at least I am. I did my research and found regal assets and had complete confidence in them. They walked me step by step with my gold IRA roll over. I hardly had to do anything, I gave the information needed and they took care of everything. I was notified and informed with every step of the process. The individuals I worked with did a fine job and made it a smooth and hassle free transaction.

- Jesse K.

5/21/13 - Pleasure to work with The guys at Regal are very friendly and bent over backwards to get my transaction completed. Thanks guys.

- Mike H.

5/17/13 - Colin Plume was a great help I want to thank Colin Plume for the time and effort he spent helping me to make my IRA transfer. While I was reluctant and hesitant at first, Colin took the time to answer all of my many questions and to offer various options that I was not aware of. I am satisfied with my decision to deal with Regal Assets and with Colin Plume.

- MaryLou V.

5/17/13 - Good experience with Gold IRA purchase. I recently rolled over part of a traditional IRA into a precious metals IRA. Collin Plume was very helpful and professional during the process. The IRA custodian is Equity Institutional (formerly Sterling Trust). I purchased gold bars. Setting up the IRA and transferring the funds are very easy and all happen within a few days. Delivery of the metals to the depository takes about 1 month. Regal Assets seems to be an honest company in the precious metals business. I have no significant complaints so far. I would recommend using Regal Assets and Collin Plume if

CLIENT EXPERIENCES & REGAL **RA** ASSETS

2013: VERIFIED CLIENT EXPERIENCES



interested in a precious metals IRA. - Michael S.

5/15/13 - My expectations were exceeded in every way. I am a new customer and was given excellent service by Christian Howard. He was informative, concise and gave me very good advice. I will definitely be doing more transactions with Regal Assets in the near future.

- W. Benjamin F.

5/15/13 - Great job I recently completed my second transaction with Regal Assets. I would like to share my satisfaction with both Regal and my Regal Account Executive, Tyler Gallagher. I am especially satisfied with the byback program. Other companies with whom I spoke were vague in their approach and I didn't get that warm and fuzzy feeling I was looking for. I will always use Regal when considering precious metals and recommend them to anyone.

- Angelo C.

5/14/13 - Positive Experience from Step 1. I was looking for a reputable dealer and Regal Assets "popped" up almost automatically. Christian Howard walked me through the process flawlessly. I sent my payment the next day mail and also contacted Christian as to the status from my side of the transaction. He responded as quickly as humanly possible. I appreciated his personal attention to my efforts. His follow ups were very reassuring during this process.

- Bernard R.

5/11/13 - Great Service! After realizing that an IRA backed by Gold, Silver, & Platinum would be worth more when I retire than the big name annuity I was with, I did my diligent research and decided that Regal Assets was the company to make it happen. I contacted Regal and Christian Howard return my inquiry. He explained the change from annuity IRA to a commodity IRA in detail and with much patience. After I made my decision to switch, Christian was with me every step of the way and a seamless rollover was accomplished. The transaction was relatively quick and painless. I am now the proud owner of a commodity IRA with confidence that my investment has a profitable future all due to the expertise of Christian Howard and Adam. Regal Assets can be proud of his professionalism. I would recommend Regal Assets to everyone!

- Mark H.

5/8/13 - 5 stars for Regal Assets and Christian Howard. I just wanted to take a minute to express my thanks to Christian Howard, with Regal Assets for an outstanding job in helping me

with my recent gold and silver purchase. I would recommend anyone doing business with Regal Assets, or are in the market to purchase gold and/or silver to contact Christian. Thanks again Christian and Adam !!

- Steven B.

5/4/13 - Knowledgeable, Friendly and Responsive. I can't say enough good things about my experiences with Collin Plume to assist with investing in precious metals. This is new for me and he's made it easy to understand while providing excellent service. I'd recommend Collin for anyone who is interested in learning more about these investments.

- Sherry B.

5/4/13 - Regal Assets is for First-Timers: Thanks, Collin! Collin Plume was most helpful in my purchase of gold and silver. Very knowledgeable and patient with a first-time purchaser. Every step he told me about was the step that happened just as he said. As a result, I will recommend Regal Assets to others.

- Gary M.

5/3/13 - Regal Assets was a Great Choice. I recently contacted Regal Assets through their website after researching companies who could help me transfer an existing IRA into a Precious Metals IRA. I really glad I chose them. Personal Account Executive, Collin Plume called me the next day. Collin is very knowledgeable and took the time to explain the process and answer all my questions. I never once felt rushed and appreciate Collin's professionalism. For my part, the transfer was extremely easy. Some time to read through the documents and about 15 minutes to fill out the application and provide a digital signature and I was finished. Regal Assets took care of everything. My account was set up and the funds were transferred in less than a week. It was even quicker than Collin had thought it would take. Then it was a simple matter of buying the Precious Metals. But be prepared to pay a higher price for the precious metals since these higher premiums are how Regal Assets gets paid. Collin called me the day my account was funded and we worked out the details of the purchase over the phone. I received an email confirmation of my purchase details. Again, Regal Assets handled everything and I just had to wait for the physical metals to be delivered to the Depository. This did take about 3+ additional weeks but it's there now and I can track its progress through my online Equity International (the IRA Custodian) account. Honestly, this whole process was way easier than I thought it would be. I highly recommend Regal Assets and especially Collin Plume.

- Brad H.

CLIENT EXPERIENCES & REGAL ASSETS

2013: VERIFIED CLIENT EXPERIENCES



5/2/13 - Excellent experience. I began looking around to invest in metals for my IRA several months ago. I called many companies & spoke to many reps asking basic questions as this was a relatively new field to me. Some of the companies couldn't answer basic questions. The best overall, no question, was Regal Assets so I chose them. Everyone I spoke to there was knowledgeable & courteous. Christian Howard, the rep working with me to set up my account, was able to answer all my questions clearly so I understood what I needed. I asked a lot of questions and he always took the time to answer & explain the process as it developed. I feel that I can call at anytime to ask a question. I especially liked all the email updates Christian sent, since my previous company wasn't too cooperative. It was a very good experience. Thanks.

- Beverly M.

4/30/13 - Highly Recommend! This was the first time I invested in the precious metals market. I wanted to move my whole IRA, which is a big chunk of my assets, so it was very important that I had somebody that I could trust to guide me. Charles Thorngren at Regal Assets provided me with great information and let me feel that I was not alone to figure this whole thing out by myself. He showed that he genuinely cared about what the best way for me to invest was. All decisions were made with my best interest in mind. I highly recommend Regal Assets for any investments in precious metals.

- Gabriel T.

4/29/13 - Good Service and good follow up, I almost went with a larger company and am glad I didn't its great working with Collin Plume and like the advice I receive. Todd Benzie

- Todd B.

4/29/13 - An unbelievable experience. It was an absolute pleasure working with Regal Assets. Collin Plume made everything so ridiculously easy it was like a walk through the park. These people know how to communicate. They answer all questions and there is no beating around the bush. Straight to the point. Adam McGuire was also tremendously helpful. My only regret is I wish I had found them earlier. If somebody wants to invest in precious metals call Regal Assets and speak to Collin Plume. You will not be disappointed. You will be well taken care of. I was.

- David A.

4/29/13 - Good buying experience - I'll definitely do it over and over again. Collin Plume is very professional, knowledgeable, and helpful as my initial and primary contact. He guided me through the process of converting my existing 401k into a self directed

IRA. Adam McGuire was also very professional as far as setting up my IRA. As soon as Collin received my check he called me and locked in the price and advised me well to pick my gold and silver assets. I will be calling him yearly when I get my bonus to buy additional gold and silver. I would recommend Collin and Regal Assets to anyone looking to buy precious metals. Call them first or call them last, I've called them all. I got the best deal and best service from Collin and Regal Assets.

- Daniel D.

4/29/13 - Great Customer Service. Working with KC Derian and Adam Maguire recently to roll my assets in to precious metals has been a pleasant experience. They were very professional and took the extra steps to ensure a smooth transaction. I would highly recommend Regal Assets to any of my contacts in the future.

- Randall W.

4/15/13 - 1st time precious metal investor. After doing a little research and taking that first big step! I contacted Regal Assets. I can say that I have been well pleased with the results. Christian Howard and Adam Maguire's professionalism was outstanding. Their prompt service and knowledge made for an efficient transfer of funds into precious metals. The whole process was made easy and by keeping me informed along the way, kept me at ease. I wouldn't hesitate to recommend Regal Assets and Christian Howard to my friends. Thanks Christian and Adam.

- Timothy P.

4/15/13 - Starting a gold IRA with Regal Assets I wanted to take a percentage of my IRA out of the stock market and start a gold IRA. Charles Thorngren at Regal Assets made the move easy and painless. He answered all my questions and helped me achieve some peace of mind. Thank You.

- John P.

4/12/13 - First time investor. As a first time buyer of precious metals, I was pleasantly surprised to find Collin Plume and Adam McGuire to be so helpful. They answered all my questions and made my purchase simple & pleasant. I will buy from them again. - William H.

4/11/13 - Genuine concern, very knowledgeable and NO surprises. Christian Howard knows precious metals I am not an expert in the precious metals market. I did try to do my home work but that only takes you so far. Christian Howard at Regal was able to explain everything in a way that I could clearly understand. The whole process was just as he described. There were no surprises

CLIENT EXPERIENCES & REGAL ASSETS

2013: VERIFIED CLIENT EXPERIENCES



and the level of communication (emails, phone calls) revealed a genuine concern not often found in business. The website is very helpful and easy to navigate. Filling out the necessary forms was made relatively easy because of the format used to pass information between Regal and me. Few times in my 57 years have I been willing to give as strong a recommendation as I give to Regal. I can confidently say you will not regret choosing Regal. I will be doing business with them for many years to come. I guess the best endorsement I can give them is that they have gained my trust and confidence. I shopped around and Regal was the only one that took the time to make sure I was comfortable with all that was happening. At no time did they ever make any derogatory remarks about their competitors. I cannot say that about their competitors! You won't be disappointed for choosing Regal. Thanks Christian.

- Michael L.

4/11/13 - Good experience. After searching and reading much on transferring my traditional IRA into gold and silver, I chose Regal Assets. After requesting more information online, I received a call from Collin Plume who walked me through everything I needed to do. I was very pleased with the customer service from this company. They were always prompt to answer questions and return calls. I plan to purchase gold from them in the near future and hope my good experience continues. The only downside I've had is with their website. You are not able to see any prices unless you create an account. Okay, fine. I created an account, forgot my password and then when the new temporary password is emailed to me, it never works. I was told 2 months ago that the website was being updated. Fine - but it still doesn't work as of today. That has been the only thing that has raised a red flag to me. In this day of technology and doing banking and so much else online, I want to be able to see more info at this company's website online. I was told just to call for up-to-date pricing. Giving only 4 stars because of website. Collin Plume would get 5.

- Michele P.

4/9/13 - Great Experience. I recently rolled over an IRA into Gold and Silver IRA. I did not know much about the metals market other than what I have read and researched on the internet. As I searched on the internet for firm that I could talk to about a potential rollover Regal Assets kept coming to the top of the list. When I called I had all my questions wrote out to get all the information I could. I talked to Christian Howard who was very professional and informative about the gold and silver markets and answered all my questions and even more information for me to make a intelligent decision. Christian personality came across to me as being very trustful person who was attentive to

my personal needs and there was no need for me to look any place else to handle my transfer. Over the next two weeks the communication about the process was in place, all the paperwork was handled via email and internet. Christian Howard and Adam Maguire were in constant contact with me during the process, answering all my questions and concerns. This IRA transaction was one of the easiest and quickest I have experienced. All I can say is that this was an awesome experience and I'm very thankful to Christian and Adam. They are a class act and look forward to having the opportunity for additional transactions. I would recommend Regal Assets (Ask for Christian Howard) to anyone interested in precious metal investments.

- Jack W.

4/8/13 - Great Transaction!! I recently rolled some cash out of my annuity fund into gold and silver using Regal Assets. I was very hesitant at first and did a lot of research before I pulled the pin. It turned out to be much easier than I had first anticipated, and both Christian Howard and Adam Maguire were extremely helpful throughout the entire process. I would highly recommend Regal Assets for anyone who was thinking of moving part of their assets to gold or silver. They have earned a 5 star rating from me.

- Mark W.

4/8/13 - Great Transaction and Relationship! I have found Regal Assets and Christian Howard, in particular, to be very professional and courteous. They have dealt with me with propriety, efficiency, and transparency. I would recommend this firm (and Christian Howard) to anyone looking to invest.

- Steve D.

3/29/13 - Excellent Service. Colin made the transfer of my IRA simple and effortless. I have to admit I was a little concerned before talking with Colin and Adam, but they answered all my questions. They are very knowledgeable and made the transaction smoothly. His recommendations were exactly what I wanted. Highly recommend Colin.

- Sherry P.

3/25/13 - Excellent Experience. I have never looked into investments, of any sort, without first extensively researching the program. I did not break this rule with Regal Assets. Although still a bit sceptical, I moved forward. I was not disappointed. Christian Howard provided information, service, and recommendations in a very professional manner. At no time did I feel pressured or rushed with my decisions. I feel I understood exactly the expectations and risks. I look forward to doing business with

CLIENT EXPERIENCES & REGAL **RA** ASSETS

2013: VERIFIED CLIENT EXPERIENCES



Christian in the future. - Frederick B.

3/17/13 - Best referral I have ever been given. My wife, Mary Ann, did business with Colin to purchase gold. Her experience was so good I decided to trust him with my gold purchases too. Colin is always available and has the answers to my questions. He and everyone there are very helpful. A very good investment and as time goes on I will call him again and again.

- Edward T.

3/14/13 - Completely Satisfied. I appreciated how Regal Assets handled my rollover account. They walked me through the process step by step and answered any questions I had with the existing company. They called and reviewed how my account would be handled. I appreciated the personal interest they gave me. THANKS Regal

- Cliffette M.

3/12/13 - Collin Plume review. I am new to precious metals investing so I contacted Regal Assets to find out more. I was put in contact with Collin Plume who helped guide me in the right direction with some well educated advice. He was very helpful, answered all of my questions quickly, and provided me with all the information I requested. It is nice to find people that still take pride in their work, and I look forward to doing future business Collin and Regal Assets.

- Ron B.

3/12/13 - Gold / Silver IRA. I recently rolled an old IRA into gold using Regal Assets. The process turned out to be much easier than I had first anticipated, and both Christian Howard and Adam Maguire were extremely helpful throughout the entire process. I would highly recommend Regal Assets for anyone who was thinking of moving part of their assets to gold or silver

- Chris H.

3/12/13 - Excellent Customer Service. I recently opened an IRA through Regal Assets and was very pleased with the customer service. Charles Thorngren worked with me to select the best blend of assets that will meet my investment goals. It took me several months to move into a Gold and Silver IRA and Charles worked with me every step along the way. I believe he made every effort to secure the best combination of coins at the best available price. Thanks Charles for listening and working with me. - William R.

3/12/13 - Regal Assets Gold IRA. Having decided to roll over some of my 401k into gold I did some research and elected to go

with Regal Assets, partly because of these reviews. Adam was very helpful in getting my new account set up. Colin saw to it that I was able to get the metals I wanted. They were both very efficient. I must admit that I signed the forms without reading them (my fault) and was rather upset when I found out that I had made them my account representative. Christian was very understanding and went out of his way to make sure I was satisfied with their service.

- Larry M.

3/11/13 - Regal Assets , precious metal, IRA. Collin Plume and Adam McGuire were very professional and helped us roll over our IRA's into Precious Metals. They were very knowledgeable and answered all of our questions and made us feel comfortable with the process. I would recommend Regal Assets to all of my friends or to anyone who would like to protect their assets during these uncertain economic times.

- Susan M.

3/11/13 - Great Service - Great Experience. Purchasing gold and silver through Regal Assets has been a rewarding and painless process. Christian Howard was extremely helpful in describing options without pushing a personal agenda. More importantly, he was very patient in answering my questions, never taking offense even at those that were quite pointed. I recommend Regal and Christian Howard to anyone seeking to establish a precious metals IRA.

- Garry R.

3/11/13 - Excellent IRA rollover experience. Collin Plume made the whole process simple and pleasant. It was great to work with him and the other professionals at Regal Assets. The entire process was painless and surprisingly easy. Thank you again for all your help.

- Carla B.

3/11/13 - Adam Macguire and Christian Howard were both very helpful to me in transferring some of my IRA into gold and silver. I appreciated their efforts on my behalf. They answered my questions that I knew to ask. They were certainly kind and easy to work with, and I do feel they were fair and represented the company well. I have no problem with these guys. They did tell me that although they could not put it in writing they have a company policy of offering to buy back coinage at a fair market value. Because of my legal background, I would observe that if I had read the shipping agreement first instead of last, I would have never done business with the company. I did not like the small fine print in the contract that looked like attorney speak. I

CLIENT EXPERIENCES & REGAL ASSETS

2013: VERIFIED CLIENT EXPERIENCES



have no clear idea of how much over the spot value of silver and gold I will wind up paying, since this is given as a range. Attorneys tend to break people up, not bring them together.

- Louis M.

3/11/12 - Regal Assets and KC. A very pleasant experience for my first time investing in a gold and silver IRA. KC was extremely helpful in helping me roll over my old existing IRA, helping me step by step with the progress. Her attitude was so positive from the very beginning and professional, that I really had no worries about the transfer and account set-up. I would not hesitate in recommending Regal Assets. I would also like to thank Adam for all the help and time he put in as well, both KC and Adam were awesome to work with. Thanks so much...

- James B.

3/11/13 - Regal Assets Precious Metals IRAs. I was very pleased with the excellent service I received from Collin Plume and Adam McQuire when they helped me roll over some of my IRA assets into Precious Metals IRAs. They kept me informed during the entire process and answered any questions that I had. I would recommend Regal Assets to anyone that is interested in safeguarding their assets for the uncertain economic future.

- Robert M.

3/11/13 - Colin and Adam were especially helpful. I'm fairly new to the precious metal market and have had a great relationship with Colin and Adam at Regal. They were helpful in obtaining the pieces I am interested in which was not such an easy task. They kept in touch with me during the whole process. I wouldn't hesitate at all in recommending them to anyone. I plan to continue my relationship with them.

- D. L. C.

3/6/13 - You will not be sorry investing in Regal Assets. I just want to say working with KC and Adam at Regal Assets was a breeze. I had questions about my investment and KC was able to explain to me the best way to invest my money which I took from my IRA. She and I discussed the economy, where fiat money is going and why investing in gold and silver is the best way to grow your money in a safe way in this ever changing world we live in. I feel comfortable that if I ever had any concerns, both KC and Adam would be there promptly to help. I have spoken to other gold and silver investment companies, I did not receive the same interest in my investments that this company provided. I am telling all my friends about this company, I believe in them that much.

- Sheila S.

3/4/13 - Best Company out there to deal with. I have done my research on buying gold and silver and no one provides the service level that Regal Assets Provided. They were in contact with me from the very beginning until the very end. What a company what service never questioned their ability ever. They provided truly 5 star service, especially my advisor Collin Plume. He truly offered 5 star service the entire way. Thanks for the good work. I look forward to my next purchase with Regal Assets LLC. - John N.

2/28/13 - Review of my experience with Colin Plume and Regal Assets. Colin Plume and Regal Assets Greetings, When I began to think about buying gold I didn't know anything about it or using it as my IRA. I transferred my 401K years before to an IRA and watched as my amount rose and rose. I am a little on the conservative side and I watched the market on t.v. falter and sound very unsafe. Gold was going nuts. I saw an ad for Regal Assets and decided to see. After phoning and dealing with Colin Plume, I knew that my trepidations were uncalled for. He explained everything clearly and quickly. I enjoy dealing with him and look forward to many more productive years ahead.

- Stephen L.

2/27/13 - Regal Assets Lived Up to their Reputation! I wanted to rollover a portion of my IRA. My first phone call to Regal and I lucked out and got Christian Howard. He took care of me and answered all my questions, and alleviated my fears. Regal Assets took care of everything. Sent the paperwork I needed to sign, informed me of the process of the rollover, handled the rollover and made everything very painless. Very competent, helpful and accommodating, and competitively priced. I would highly recommend Regal Assets for all your gold and silver needs.

- Patricia B.

2/27/13 - Kudos to Colin Plume and Adam Maguire I had checked with several precious metal companies in order to rollover my 401K. I found the best prices at Regal Assets. Colin Plume and Adam Maguire were very helpful in making the transfer of funds an easy process. I would recommend them to anyone.

- James J. V.

2/27/13 - Trust and service come to mind as required attributes when dealing at a distance from a precious metals broker. I worked with Collin Plume as account exec and Adam Maguire as shipping agent and found both to be professional, courteous most of all trustworthy. They kept me informed as the process unfolded and delivery was completed. I give them and Regal

CLIENT EXPERIENCES & REGAL **RA** ASSETS

2013: VERIFIED CLIENT EXPERIENCES



Assets the highest rating. - Graham H.

2/27/13 - My new friends at Regal. I was listening to the Laura Ingrahm show on the radio. She had talked about Regal Assets and investing in gold. I thought how nice it would be to invest in gold. Three weeks later an old company that I worked for was offering me to take my retirement now or wait till I retire. They said I could receive as monthly payments or a lump sum. Then I thought about what Laura had said about Regal Assets. So I did some research on Regal Assets and other gold investment company's. I called Regal Assets and Christian Howard introduced himself as my account Executive. He explained all about investing in a gold IRA account. He set up my account and did all the paper work and transferring my IRA into a gold IRA. I look forward to a long relationship with Regal Assets. Thanks Christian
- Joseph P.

2/27/13 - Regal Assets Gold Backed IRA. I have had a good experience dealing with Christian Howard at Regal Assets. He provided me with all the information I asked for with no high pressure sales. I would recommend Christian Howard and Regal Assets to anyone looking for a gold backed IRA.
- Arthur F.

2/25/13 - Traditional IRA rollover to IRA Gold. I was very pleased with the professional service that I received from Christian Howard. I had many questions and he was very patient and understanding. After researching many other compaines and reading the consumer complaints, I reached the conclusion that Regal Asset would be the company that I would trust with my hard earned savings. Looking forward to a long lasting and profitable relationship.
- Rosa J.

2/16/13 - 4 p's of Regal Assets/ Christian. Do not do business with this man unless you want these ps. Patience, professionalism, personable, passionate. He takes his time to answer any questions, explain the pros and cons of what you are investing in, and speaks to you on a personal level like he is talking to a close relative, so that you know you are getting the best bang for your bucks. I had been laid off for several months, contacted Regal Assets after doing some research; Christian worked fast to get me the money I needed and protected what was left. Several phone calls and paperwork had to be done because my former state retirement system did not want to give up my funds, but Christian came through for me. He cut through a lot of red tape. Phenomenal job! - Consuela L.

2/13/13 - SO GLAD I FOUND REGAL ASSETS! I knew with the economy and the U.S. dollar tanking, that I needed to protect my savings with gold and silver. Out of the several companies I had spoken with, Collin Plume at Regal Assets gave me the best education on what gold and silver coins I should buy. Not only was Collin extremely patient in explaining things, but when he wasn't available, there were always Christian and Adam around to answer my questions. They all make a great tag team the way they work together. I always felt that I was being taken care of. I also feel after checking around that their prices were very competitive, especially considering the top-notch service!
- Mary Ann T.

2/12/13 - Had been contemplating investing in gold. I did not know I could rollover my IRA into a gold IRA. I went online and discovered Regal Assets, then I met KC Derien she was very helpful and explained how easy it is to transfer money from my IRA into precious metals IRA. KC was great she put me in contact with Adam Macquirewjo helped get the process done. I would recommend KC and Regal to anybody. Thank you KC for doing whta you said you would. Thanks again 5-star
- Terrence M.

2/12/13 - Regal Assets is a fantastic company to be associated with because of Collin Plume, my Account Executive. He orchestrated the transition of rolling over my 401k account to a Self Directed IRA with great ease. He answered all my questions totally and in a very professional manner. He made sure that I fully understood the whole process of establishing my account and the acquisition of the precious metals. Adam Maquire from the IRA department who worked very closely with Collin greased the sticky wheels of the 401k custodian to get them to quickly transition the funds transfer to IRA trust account. He even took time to be on the telephone with me when I spoke to the 401k custodian to get the sticky wheels moving. Thank-you guys, I look forward to our continued prosperous association.
- Steven Y.

2/12/13 - Outstanding customer service! I was a first time buyer of precious metals with numerous questions. Thankfully, I found Christian Howard at Regal Assets. Christian patiently answered all of my questions until I fully understood everything. Christian followed through on everything that he said would happen within the time frame he indicated. Christian also put me in contact with Adam Macquire for a IRA rollover, as before with Christian, Adam patiently explained everything and made it all so simple. I would highly recommend that if you want to buy precious metals or add some to your to your IRA, that you

CLIENT EXPERIENCES & REGAL **RA** ASSETS

2013: VERIFIED CLIENT EXPERIENCES



contact Christian Howard at Regal Assets. - Tom C.

2/11/13 - I was thinking of converting my old 401k into an IRA. I called a few companies and talked to some local investors. After talking to many experts, they all seemed to say the same thing. Diversify with gold! I started talking to Colin At Regal Assets. I really enjoyed our discussion because he listened to what I wanted not what he was trying to sell. The staff at Regal has been great. My wife and I feel we made a great decision. I would Absolutely recommend them to friends a family!

- Jason D.

2/4/13 - Easier than buying a Latte. As a first time metal buyer I was referred to Regal and K.C. Derian by a close friend. K.C. made the whole process swift and painless and was able to answer any question I could come up with. This may have been my first metal purchase, but because of the first class service I received, it won't be the last. Watch out Fort Knox!!!

- Allen S.

1/30/13 - IRA Transfer Made Easy. When I retired I rolled everything I had saved, through payroll deductions, into an IRA. I was concerned whether or not it would be enough to last. In light of the unprecedented economic turmoil of the last 4 or 5 years I knew I had to do something different to protect myself. When I found out I could invest in gold and silver through my IRA I set the wheels in motion. Somehow I happened upon Regal Assets web site, read everything from top to bottom and became convinced I had found the right vehicle to accomplish my goals. I filled in the info request and the next day got a call from a nice lady named K.C. Derian. She was great! Just what I needed. She didn't try to sell me anything, she wanted to know about me, what I was all about and what I was expecting to accomplish by purchasing gold. She would ask a question then sit back and listen. I felt like I was talking to a friend. She and Adam McGuire took me through the whole process patiently and seamlessly. At the end of the day, I am confident with my purchase and that I have done a good thing. I have to say this, I am not a rich man by any means, but I am well read, I did my research, and sitting back and just let things happen wasn't an alternative. I had to become pro-active on my own behalf. Regal Assets and K.C. Derian gave me that opportunity. They are there to help. Thank you K.C. for your invaluable assistance. 5-stars!

- Kyle K.

1/29/13 - Pleased with the performance. I had been contemplating investing in precious metals for some time. I researched a few firms, read reviews and checked with numerous sources

before deciding to try Regal Assets. My family worked hard for our money and we want to make sure we're doing business with a company we could trust and most importantly; contact with questions or concerns. Regal Assets walked me through the entire process and even assisted me when problems occurred with my other investment company. I have been pleased with the professionalism and personalized service this company offers. As my family's finances continue to evolve, I look forward to a long-lasting relationship with Regal Assets.

- Jason H.

1/29/13 - Pain free rollover C. Plume made my rollover as simple as two phone calls and a fax. There is no way it could have been done any easier. All my questions were answered and they have remained in contact with me through every step. Wonderful service !

- Lori S.

1/28/13 - TSP 401k rollover. After researching a lot of other companies, I decided to go with Regal Assets. I recently converted my military TSP holdings from TSP to Regal Assets. Christian Howard and Adam Maguire made the process as easy as possible considering dealing with the government. They were very timely and professional at all times. The links to the necessary documents all worked fine. They also kept me informed thru the whole process on what was happening and what needed to be done next. Very Satisfied.

- Jason W.

1/27/13 - Very efficient service! Christian and Adam make a great team! Between the two of them all my questions or issues were taken care of right away. Even though I did not have to be talked into switching my 401K money to a precious metals IRA, it was none-theless a big and scary move after being in my 401K for 20 years. Christian was excellent at explaining how the process works. There was an issue and a delay getting my money transferred, but Christian worked with me to keep me on track to get the transfer completed. Even though Christian went on vacation around Xmas time, that did not stop the process. Adam kept everything going and answering my questions. He obviously puts in some long hours. I feel 100% confident and satisfied that I could not have been dealing with a more efficient or professional operation. I feel totally comfortable having my account with Regal Assets.

- John B.

1/27/13 - A pleasurable and rewarding experience. Working with Collin Plume and his professional team was such a benefit to my

CLIENT EXPERIENCES & REGAL **RA** ASSETS

2013: VERIFIED CLIENT EXPERIENCES



financial well-being. He handled this entire transaction with the utmost courtesy and promptness. Even when I would forget to do something, sign a form or follow through on some aspect of this transaction, he would gently remind me of my obligations. He took the time to explain every aspect of the process and I felt totally comfortable and at ease with him. I would highly recommend him to my friends and family. Thanks Collin!

- Timothy S.

1/27/13 - The best way to open a precious metals IRA After doing a lot of online research I made the decision to go with RegalAssets in opening a precious metals IRA. Christian and Adam clearly reviewed the process required to open an account. I was still in the process of getting the funds from a 401k to an IRA so I could do a rollover. They were able to walk through my paperwork step by step and have all appropriate documentation sign to get the account where it would be available to add funds. Once I completed my rollover I worked with Christian to get the paperwork in to complete the rollover. He made every step smooth and simple, even getting precious metals prices locked in the day before the funds were in my account. Stepped through my options for the type of account and guided me every step. I would not hesitate to work with Christian and the RealAssets team in the future. They have great communication skills and are available to answer questions at any time.

- Michael S.

1/16/13 - This was my first time to purchase gold and Silver for an IRA account and I couldn't have more more pleased than I was with Mr. Collin Plume of Regal Assets. He was the first to respond to my request to Gold Investment Companies and answered every question I had to my satisfaction. He took care of all the paperwork and accomplished the IRA transfer I requested in less than one week. I'm looking forward to working with Regal and Mr. Plume in the future.

- Larence M.

1/14/13 - I just made a \$6 figure gold purchase through Regal Assets. Christian Howard helped me. Christian, Tyler and the team at Regal are simply extraordinary... ..And I just opened my gold and silver today! Wow! Talk about the best Christmas present that I ever could have given myself. Re: Christian, Tyler and Regal 5 stars. I shopped around a huge amount. I even tracked down Nathan Lewis, the author of the extraordinary "Gold: The Once And Future Money" and wow, with the way things are going I would be in a panic regarding my investment portfolio if it weren't for precious metals. Anyways, here's what I have to say about Regal: I'm preparing to make another \$6-fig-

ure purchase through them again in the next several weeks. Enough said. Thanks guys!

- Michael L.

1/14/13 - Magnificent Firm. I researched dozens of firms in handling my IRA Transfers and precious metals purchases. Mr. Tyler Gallagher, CEO you should be extremely proud of your staff. I highly recommend Regal Assets. High praises for the polite professionalism of your receptionist to my Concierge Adam and my broker Christian. They have been efficient, polite, professional and right on the ball in a clear and concise manner.

- Glenn H.

1/14/13 - He was strait forward and honest. I initially contacted Collin Plume when I was in search of a company to help me transfer some of my IRA investments into precious metals. From the onset Collin has been more than helpful; He was strait forward and honest. I had contacted nearly a dozen companies comparing fees, services, etc.. When I was done doing my homework I called Collin back, obtained additional required information and got the process rolling. I am very satisfied with my first purchase and I feel more secure with my precious metals backed investment than any of the retirement investment vehicles that I have used over the last 15+ years. To make it that much better my wife actually approves of my decision and is encouraging me to make future investments as soon as possible.

- Artz J.

1/5/13 - Very satisfied with my purchase To K.C. Derian at Regal Assets Hi KC, I wanted take the time to let you and Regal Assets know what a pleasure it was doing business with you. First off, I avoided all those Infomercials on TV and Radio. Something about them bothered me - Ginsu Knives anyone? This was my first purchase of Gold & Silver and was a little apprehensive with making a major purchase like this over the phone. But after talking with KC numerous times over a couple weeks she put my mind at ease. Being a novice at this, KC offered various options and asked many questions as to my reasons for my purchase and my goals. Read and listen to the news about our growing debt, printing money with nothing backing it up, no Federal budget in 3 years, excessive spending, etc, and you'll realize my concerns for our countries economic future. My shipment arrived via Registered UPS early this evening within the 7 days as promised. I was very excited as was almost like a Christmas present to myself. The box was very well secured with heavy filament tape, impossible to open by hand. Inside, the goods were protected by a "FraudStopper" bag for extra security. Everything about my order exceeded my expectations and I am very

CLIENT EXPERIENCES & REGAL **RA** ASSETS

2013: VERIFIED CLIENT EXPERIENCES



pleased. Thanks again and I plan on doing business with Regal Assets again in the future and highly recommend your company to others.

- Cliff S.

1/3/13 - I wanted to thank KC at Regal Assets for being such a great help in transferring my self-directed IRA. KC was great at answering all my questions, and really helped make the entire transaction smooth and easy.

- Kimberly V.

CLIENT EXPERIENCES & REGAL ASSETS

8

2012: VERIFIED CLIENT EXPERIENCES



12/30/12 - Collin Plume was very helpful in rolling over my IRA. He answered all my questions, was very responsive. Everything that he told me on the phone was confirmed in a letter that I received after the transaction was completed. I had no worries during the rollover process. Adam McGuire also spent time with me on the phone setting up my account and was also very patient in answering my questions. Looking forward to working with them and Regal Assets in the future.

- Ania C.

12/28/12 - Christian at Regal Assets was very helpful I was a first-time investor in gold and had many questions. Christian Howard took the time to explain everything to me. He helped me make an educated decision. He made the overall process clear to me at each step. I am very satisfied with the experience.

- Robert K.

12/27/12 - Just wanted to say thanks for a fast and responsive service in setting up my IRA from a 401K. Couldn't have been easier. Asked lots of questions and Collin was very helpful in explaining the process. Overall very pleased and will recommend to others.

- T.M.

12/26/12 - A difficult transaction made easy by Regal Assets. I had a rather unusual situation in which an old Roth 401k plan from a previous employer was being held by a third party custodian. I tried to have the funds rolled over into another account but the paperwork, pin numbers, account numbers and the hoops I was directed to jump through made it just plain difficult for a working person with not a lot of time to sit on the phone listening to background music. K.C. Derian of Regal Assets took control of the situation and guided me through all the forms and questions and even talked to the third party custodian with me to get this failing 401k account transferred. Now I own precious metals as part of our portfolio. I couldn't be happier with Regal Assets and K.C. Derian's dedication to getting the job done. Thanks again K.C.

- Douglas M.

12/26/12 - Regal Assets is one hundred percent recommended. I had decided to take some of my rollover mutual funds account and invest in a precious metal IRA account. After much research I contacted Regal Assets and set up a communication with Adam McGuire and Collin Plume. They were both instrumental in helping me decide to go with Regal because I would own actual physical metals. They explained how everything works, steps I had to take, all in a way I could easily understand. They gave me

several options to choose from while showing me pluses and minuses of each option. I am thrilled to be a customer, to see my account grow, while my remaining 401K seems to be shrinking. I would highly recommend giving them a call.

- Kenneth C.

12/26/12 - Review of Regal Assets and Collin Plume. My knowledge of metals, and how to move my "generic" IRA to metals, was minimal. I worked with Collin Plume and he and Adam McGuire had great patience with me and answers to all of my questions. I was treated as a valuable customer even though my investment was not that big. It is very exciting to have part of our family's portfolio in metals! Thanks Collin!

- Chonda B.

12/25/12 - Christian Howard was assigned to my rollover 401k. He has been very responsive, prompt, professional and courteous. I had several questions regarding precious metals and found Christian to have all the answers. Please enlist his services with confidence.

- Dan C.

12/25/12 - I now own precious metals. After watching my IRA mutual funds offer little to no returns, I decided to look into an IRA precious metals investment. My wife did extensive research on the different investment firms out there and we contacted many of them - only to find what a hassle the transfer was going to be, along with obnoxious sales reps calling non-stop. Being new to the precious metals investment world, we had many questions to be answered before we wanted to make a commitment. Regal Assets was our choice for investing; they took the time to explain the entire process through email responses and a LIVE person. We told our rep the amount we wanted to invest and the percentage of each metal we wanted to buy, he made his recommendations, which we sat on and did more research. After much anxiety, wondering if we were making the right decision - we made our purchase according to the advice of our Regal Asset rep. We thought the tough decision was made and we were on the way to making a profit. Not so fast - the credit union we were transferring our IRA from seemed to find ways to delay the transaction. Through the persistence of our Regal Assets rep, the transfer was complete and I'm a happy customer who owns precious metals. The results are exciting to watch on the money channel, even my kids follow along and make comments about precious metals.

- Tim H.

12/24/12 - Easy IRA transfer. I was interested in transferring

CLIENT EXPERIENCES & REGAL ASSETS

2012: VERIFIED CLIENT EXPERIENCES



some IRA funds into precious metals and had actually first contacted another dealer with some questions. What I got was a pushy salesman who kept calling me back daily. I knew I wanted to buy some gold, I needed information on the process. Needless to say, I did not call him back. I then contacted Regal Assets and spoke with Christian Howard. He was laid back but helpful. He answered questions but wasn't pushy. He gave advice when needed. The process was very easy thanks to Christian and the other folks at Regal. I would recommend them highly if you are planning to add metals to your IRA.

- Scott R.

12/23/12 - In preparation for my introduction of physical metals into my portfolio, I thoroughly researched a number of firms. Regal Assets, based in southern California, had excellent reviews. I have had excellent service in terms of communications, electronic and email, with Collin Plume and Adam MaGuire, who I have been working with. I would thoroughly recommend Regal Assets to anyone considering adding physical metals into their portfolio. My experience with Regal Assets has been excellent.

- Mark S.

12/19/12 - Regal Assets - Excellent Provider count on professional service, up-to-date communications, and competitive pricing. Regal assets is an excellent provider of valuable commodities.

- Bill T.

12/18/12 - We are new to the investment into precious metals so I heard about Regal Assets on the Laura Ingraham show. I called and talked to Collin Plume and he was very helpful and knowledgeable. He answered all my questions and made me feel comfortable and safe with my investment. I highly recommend Collin and will call him for future investment.

- Nick M.

12/17/12 - Regal Assets, LLC Follows Through. As A new member paperwork with appropriate authorizations are essential. While processing all of the required documents my Personal Account Executive diligently followed up with me to ensure my experience was as promised (Prompt, and Professional). Great Job I will continue to do business with Regal because of the service K. C. Derian provided.

- Thomas G.

12/15/12 - Exceptional Service I recently worked with Collin Plume at Regal Assets to rollover my 401K. He answered all of my questions and explained the whole process and what to

expect. After talking to Collin he created some possible directions for my rollover and kept in touch with me while I made my decision. When I decided the direction to proceed he made the transition as easy as possible. I would like to thank Collin and look forward to working with Collin in the future.

- Nicholas D.

12/14/12 - Competent, Professional, and a Pleasure to Deal With Our experience with Collin Plume from Regal Assets was superb. We were close several times previously to working with other gold dealers, but they all hounded us with follow up. Collin provided all of the information we needed, answered our questions, and was patient while we decided what we wanted to do. A tremendous, confidence-inspiring process all the way around.

- G.S.

12/13/12 - Regal Assets satisfied customer. Collin Plume is very professional and helped me roll over my 401k accounts without any issues. He is very knowledgeable and with his expertise I was able to set up my account and complete my transaction in a very short amount of time. I can't say enough about this company and their commitment to their clients. Thank you again Collin and all the team at Regal Assets.

- Roger B.

12/12/12 - Regal Assets Shining Star K.C. Derian has provided a painless transition for two of our old 401K accounts that were sitting idle and fluctuating with the whims of Wall Street to two physical 70/30 gold/silver accounts. Her extreme professionalism and phone mannerisms (she even laughs at some of my bad jokes) puts the Asset in Regal. Her service for both myself and my wife Lisa is exemplary and Im sure will be the same in the future. We both look forward to the time when Regal Assets gets online with account self direction and when we can rely on more of K.C.s assistance.

- Herbert S.

12/12/12 - This is my first time purchasing Silver and the people at Regal Assets were very helpful in assisting me in my purchase. If you are purchasing Silver or Gold for the first time, they will assist you in completing your order successfully.

- Frank A.

12/12/12 - Regal Assets exceeded my expectations! Regal Assets worked timely to get my transaction completed. I couldn't have asked for more! They provided excellent customer service, treated me so well, and were very efficient! Regal Assets exceed-

CLIENT EXPERIENCES & REGAL ASSETS

2012: VERIFIED CLIENT EXPERIENCES



ed my expectations with their services! - Robin P.

12/10/12 - My experience with Regal Assets was very positive! My questions were answered with great detail and my needs fulfilled. I felt my representative KC is genuinely interested in giving people great service and she was always available to answer any questions.

- James B.

12/8/12 - Just bought my first amount of gold and silver and Collin Plume walked me through the entire process without a hitch. Collin gained my trust and kept me up to date on the transaction, shipping, and quality check of the metal upon arrival at my home. Thank you and when I need your services again I'll call Collin and Regal Assets. V/r Ed Harkreader

- Edward H.

12/5/12 - I have just concluded yet another transaction with Collin Plume at Regal Assets and was impressed with Collin's knowledge and attention to detail. He listened attentively to my questions and then offered his advice. He gave sound, rational answers to my questions and gave me his own opinion on the precious metals market and how it related to my needs. As always, he kept me fully aware of the status of my order from the moment I placed it until it arrived on my doorstep. It is always a pleasure to work with a professional who takes pride in what they know and what they do.

- Sean J.

11/29/12 - I was new at investing in precious metals and really didn't know where to go. I called Regal Assets and Christian became my account representative. He walked me through all the steps required to roll over an old 401k from a previous employer. I had many questions, and Christian was there to answer AND explain everything. He never left me confused. I will recommend Christian and Regal Assets to anyone who is contemplating a rollover from a traditional 401k to precious metals. I plan on doing business with them for many years to come. Thank you Christian.

- Cecilia W.

11/21/12 - Collin Plume helpfulness moving assets from an old employers 401k into an precious metals IRA can be a scary process when you've never taken such a drastic step before, but Collin Plume and Adam Maguire made me feel comfortable throughout the process. Everything was explained to me and I was updated all along the way. Regal Assets took care of all the paperwork and setting up my new account, moving the funds to

my new custodian via the rollover itself, and then chose a metals mix that matched my own gold/silver ratio desires and also made recommendations on which coins/bars would be best suited for me. I would highly recommend Regal Assets as a metals broker for your Precious Metals IRA. Thanks to Collin & Adam

- Mark L.

11/21/12 - Great service I was recommended to Regal Assets by a friend and I am completely satisfied with the excellent service from my account rep, Collin Plume. He and his team provide personal service, attention to detail and timely follow-up. They answered all my questions and I wouldn't hesitate to recommend them to anyone looking for a trusted advisor for asset management.

- Gerry E.

11/19/12 - Your service has been excellent. I have really appreciated your help. He was a lot of help in choosing which gold coins I should buy.

- Bob C.

11/19/12 - I contacted Regal when I was looking to transfer my 401K from the government. I spoke with Collin Plume and he thoroughly explained the benefits, the costs, and the strategy for diversification into precious metals. After a number of phone conversations it became clear Collin was educated and informed. I feel confident I made the right choice. I look forward to working with Collin as my portfolio develops and the value increases. Thanks Collin

- Joe O.

11/19/12 - Collin Plume was very helpful through the entire process. He is very knowledgeable about Silver and Gold and personally walked me through the educational process, the ordering process and, most importantly, the Delivery and Satisfaction process. I would highly recommend Regal and Collin Plume for your next Metal purchase.

- Ted B.

11/13/12 - After extensive research of options for a portion of my retirement investments, I came across Regal Asset's website. This led me to discussion with Collin Plume. Collin answered all my questions in great detail and gave me the time to make my decision. After about 2 weeks, I opened a traditional IRA (Gold/Silver). The transferring of a portion of my 401K to Regal Assets was smooth with no delays on Regal Assets side of the transaction. This is my first time investing in precious metals and Collin offered suggestions as to a mix between gold and silver

CLIENT EXPERIENCES & REGAL ASSETS

2012: VERIFIED CLIENT EXPERIENCES



and answered all of my questions. Since my investment in precious metals, I have spoken with Collin and future options. I highly recommend Regal Assets and Collin Plume to anyone interested in diversifying their investment portfolio into precious metals.

- Steve J.

11/12/12 - Collin Plume at Regal Assets I am so pleased with the service provided by Collin Plume at Regal Assets. He made the process of rolling over my Roth IRA into a precious metals IRA so easy. He helped me every step of the way and actually did most of the work for me. I truly believe that what sets most people apart in the same industry is customer service, you just don't see that level of customer service anymore (especially in this industry - I know from working in it). Collin, I want to thank you publicly for all of your help and personal time you took answering questions for me, just to ensure we were on the same page. I would recommend Collin Plume and Regal Assets to anyone interested in investing in precious metals. Excellence all the way around!!!

- Matthew F.

11/1/12 - Great experience working with Christian I always do my homework before doing business, & my research paid off. Buying gold for the first time was a bit scary for me. Regal Asset's Christian Howard made my first "gold" experience golden. Being a novice to precious metals, he patiently & politely addressed my questions & concerns. (And I ask a lot of questions!) Although moving my IRA to gold took some time & involved several steps, Christian & his team were there to help with paperwork & keep me up to date on the progress. I was treated professionally each time, & never felt that I was being "sold." I know my calls & emails will promptly be returned, & feel comfortable contacting him. I look forward to continuing the relationship as I am able to increase my holdings & my knowledge of gold & silver.

- Sharon F.

10/29/12 - KC Derian, has been very helpful, as this was my first purchase of gold. KC did not push me to make any purchase, rather she was very good about giving me information. KC took her time and did not push me and that made me feel more confident in the information she was providing. Thanks KC, you are an easy person to interact with. Your family must get the same warm feelings. Thanks again

- Ben C.

10/23/12 - Collin Plume at Regal Assets scored big time in my book. Regal Assets definitely stood out of the crowd, to be my

solution provider for what to do with my old 401K's. And I'm very glad I made that choice. I worked with Collin Plume from start to finish, & he was a master at helping me figure out exactly what I wanted, & why I wanted it. He had several lengthy conversations with me, to find out exactly what worked best for me. And now I'm a very proud owner of a gold & silver IRA, that will be excellent for my retirement in 20-30 yrs. I couldn't be any happier with what he did for me, & I'm looking forward to getting his advice for future precious metal investments. Thanks Collin...

- Gene E.

10/23/12 - I agree with the positive reviews concerning my experience with Christian Howard and Regal Assets. From start to finish the experience was professional, simple, and whatever he said he would do, he did it well and in a very timely manner. In my case, I needed to roll over an existing IRA to one that could hold physical gold so I did my homework ahead of time looking for companies that came highly rated. I was not disappointed. I would recommend both Christian and Regal Assets and will continue to use them for any future transactions.

- Susan M.

10/22/12 - I was very cautious about investing in precious metals, but K.C. made the process and the decisions very easy. Her knowledge and professionalism made me feel very comfortable with my transactions, though I admit I was still holding my breath until I actually had possession of my metals. I now breathe easy knowing I made a sound investment. Every question I had, she answered and explained to me before completing any transactions. She followed up through the whole process with emails and phone calls, and even the shipping department kept in contact with me once my order went into their queue. I feel I didn't just gain a new business relationship, I also gained a friend. Thank you, K.C., for all your help and patience.

- Linda C.

10/23/12 - I recently transferred my rollover IRA account and opened an traditional IRA account with Regal Assets. Collin was simply outstanding and took care of everything and the process was an absolutely seamless transition. This is my first time investing in precious metals and Collin offered suggestions as to a mix between gold and silver and answered all of my questions leaving me with ZERO doubt. I highly recommend Collin Plume & Regal Assets to anyone interested in investing in precious metals.

- Rob G.

CLIENT EXPERIENCES & REGAL ASSETS

2012: VERIFIED CLIENT EXPERIENCES



10/21/12 - Christian Howard is GREAT. My account Executive is Christian Howard. I spent a long time looking for a company to provide a precious metals IRA and it was Regal Assets that I finally contracted with and it was because of Christian. Anyone who has dealt with these companies know the high pressure sales and bad advice provided by some of these salesmen. Christian was polite, helpfull and informatiive in my selection of precious metals for my IRA. He is also helpfull after the sale if you contact him he gets right back to you with any help you require. I highly recommend Regal and especially Christian Howard!!

- Gregory T.

10/18/12 - I can't say enough good things about my Personal Account Executive Collin Plume. He was very helpful in explaining how to invest in coins and made the process easy to understand. I would recommend Collin to anyone who is looking for professional help and guidance.

- Sherri B.

10/11/12 - Terrific company all the staff have been extremely helpful and courteous. It has been a pleasure working with Christian Howard and I feel his expertise is outstanding. I feel comfortable with them handling my financial future. His recommendations are right on the mark.

- Brian N.

10/11/12 - I recently opened a traditional IRA (Gold/Silver) rolling over a portion of my 401(k). I'm still employed and I know rolling over a 401(k) from one account manager to another can meet with some hassles. Collin took care of everything and the process was seamless. This was my first time investing in precious metals and Collin offered suggestions as to a mix between gold and silver and answered all of my questions. This was a great experience and I highly recommend Regal Assets and Collin Plume to anyone interested in investing in precious metals.

- William T.

10/11/12 - After researching a number of organizations regarding the acquisition of Gold & Silver, we selected Regal Assets as an organization to do business with. We have found the people at Regal Assets to be very informative, responsive, and genuinely concerned about our financial position. From the CEO whom we have had conversations with, to KC Derian, requests have been answered by phone, email, and hard copy in a very timely manner. KC in particular worked to set up our account quickly and informed us of the progress throughout the transaction. There has been follow up to us regarding setting up of 401K

accounts, outright purchase of precious metals, and general conditions of the metals market. We have indeed utilized and talked to several people within Regal Assets and would recommend them to others for consideration in acquiring Gold & Silver.

- Bill L.

10/10/12 - I have just recently been able to work with Mr. Christian. He is always very professional, polite and knowledgeable. I had many questions on transferring an 401k Acct to a gold IRA. Mt previous investment counselor had objected to the notion of converting to gold. Christian was very courteous and ready to answer all my questions. His patience is to be commended, he was more than ready to work at my speed and knowledge. I had for years sought help with my 401k only to be told they cold not advise me on anything. Christian was eager to answer all my questions. He is a true asset to your team. Thank you Pastor Phil Goins

- Phil G.

10/10/12 - My first time investing in precious metals was a smooth transition thanks to Colin Plume. He answered all my question, gave me sound advice for investing and was never trying to hard sell me in any one direction or another. Overall a great experience and I highly recommend Colin's expertise to anyone investing in precious metals.

- Chris F.

10/8/12 - Regal Assets, LLC: A Great Company! My dealings with Regal Assets have been made most pleasant by dealing with Mr. Collin Plume. Collin has answered dozens of questions and assisted me in creating a Gold IRA by withdrawing funds from my government employee Thrift Savings Plan. I have been very concerned about losing value in my retirement plan. I did not realize until recently that at age 59 1/2, I could withdraw any amount from my plan and transfer it to a Gold IRA. Thank you, Collin for providing me with the answers that I needed to do this. I am very impressed that Regal Assets, LLC is rated AAA with the Better Business Bureau.

- Al F.

10/4/12 - My Personal Account Executive is Christian Howard...to describe him, he is polite, knowledgeable, understanding, and professional. He listened to what my interest and needs were and helped me to make the most appropriate choice of investment plan for me. He was not pushy which is a huge plus in my book of doing business! He responded to emails and phone calls quickly and was there to help me each step of the way...thank you Christian - Darlene S.

CLIENT EXPERIENCES & REGAL ASSETS

2012: VERIFIED CLIENT EXPERIENCES



9/29/12 - Exceptional service I have been thoroughly impressed with Collin Plume and the Regal Assets team. Transferring my IRA to Regal wasn't the least bit stressful, especially since I have gotten numerous emails and calls from Collin throughout the process. They have lived up to the reputation that I gathered from the internet postings.

- Jim M.

9/29/12 - Collin is good as gold I can't say enough about Regal Assets and especially Collin Plume. He has been a pleasure to work with throughout my IRA transfer. He answers calls immediately or calls right back, and emails regularly to keep you informed. I never felt out of the loop, and since this is my life savings, that was important to me. I had a bad experience with a prior precious metals company, but thanks to Collin and his team, I feel like I am in great hands. Thank you.

- Karen M.

9/28/12 - Regal Assets Precious Metals IRA. I choose to invest my money in Regal Assets because they have a solid reputation. Christian Howard provided invaluable assistance in setting up the accounts, and walking me through the process. I highly recommend them for precious metals IRAs.

- Don C.

9/26/12 - Christian Howard - Very helpful and professional I recently contacted Regal Assets to set up a precious metals IRA. My main contact was Christian Howard, who was very good to explain how things worked and what was involved to get things set up. Through the whole process Christian was very professional and helpful. I would recommend him highly.

- Jack L.

9/25/12 - I recently made the decision to get my retirement account out of the stock market and into physical metals. After a lot of research, I decided to go with Regal Assets. After setting up the account, I had a rather lengthy phone call with Colin Plume who finished setting up the account. Colin took his time, a lot of it, to answer any questions I had, and I never felt like he was rushing me off the phone. I highly recommend Regal Assets and I'm sure after speaking with him you will be very comfortable that you are making the right decision with your retirement money. - Mike D.

9/24/12 - Collin Plume is the best choice to handle your precious metals transaction. While researching Gold/Silver-Backed IRAs, I was first impressed with so many positive reviews about Collin Plume at Regal Assets. As I continued my research, I read a post

by Collin in response to a client's concern. Collin's response was professional, easy for a novice to understand and he provided his contact information in case the person still had concerns or questions. I decided to contact him and leave a message for him to call me. Not only did Collin call, but he also emailed me that he had attempted to call me and would answer any questions I might have about a roll-over. When we talked, Collin never tried to persuade me one way or the other; but, he educated on the various options available and suggested I discuss them with my husband. Collin spoke truthfully, while another organization I conversed with did not speak with truth. I am so pleased that Collin is handling my IRA and trust that he will provide me with information to make the most effective choices for my IRA.

- Ellen Z.

9/24/12 - I had listened to all the sales pitches before finally giving Regal Assets a call and boy am I glad I did. When I called Regal Assets, Christian and his staff were extremely helpful. They explained the process and what to expect before I even committed to buy. When I made the move to invest, Christian was there every step of the way to insure it was a seamless transaction. The entire organization treated me like their most important customer. I will recommend Regal Assets to all my friends. Thanks Christian, your the Best!!!!

- Stephen M.

9/20 /12 - I overnighted via USPS funds to purchase silver. The USPS failed to get a required signature from REGAL ASSETS and my funds got "lost" because of where USPS finally left them. I came home from a surgical procedure, still under anesthesia, and quickly wrote an unnecessarily caustic letter to find out why I had heard nothing from Regal. Christian Howard, extremely polite and kind to me, answered my questions and resolved the issue very quickly and efficiently. I am most impressed with Christian and delighted with Regal Services. I am very pleased to say the silver is now in my possession. I give him a 5-Star rating or higher, if such was possible.

- Gloria L.

9/4/12 - I have recently opened a account with Regal Assets. Collin Plume was very helpful during the process. He has been accessible every time I had a question. I would recommend Collin.

- Kenneth J.

9/4/12 - My experience in the realm of gold and silver investment was filled with intrigue that was tantamount to fraud. I won't name the firm I was dealing with, but it starts with "Ameri-

CLIENT EXPERIENCES & REGAL **RA** ASSETS

2012: VERIFIED CLIENT EXPERIENCES



can Bullion." Christian Howard with Regal Assets was able to pull me out of the morass of the hard sell, and provided me with a solid position in precious metals. Thanks, Christian!!!

- Erik L.

8/31/12 - When I first started in buying gold and silver I went to goldline because they advertised on tv. When I talked to the Representative he wanted to sell me some gold and silver really bad like a used car salesman. I thought his price was too high and told him I wanted to shop around. So I ended up at Regal Assets and talked to Tyler. He told me things that I did not know about gold and silver and got me really educated on the subject before we talked about price. After that he did not pressure me to buy but let me know that the price he quoted would not last forever because gold and silver was going up all the time. A few days went by and I decided to buy from Tyler and I'm glad I did. The price beat Goldline by a large margin. Later Goldline called me back and tried to sell me some gold and I told them that I went with Tyler at Regal Assets and he just went off his rocker and told me that they were liars and cheats and not to do business with them. I hung up the phone and they consistently try to get me to get my money back from Regal Assets and buy from them in their case was too expensive. I told them not to call back anymore. On occasion they still call and try to sell me gold and silver. But I've done business with Tyler for over 2 years now and never had a problem, got my gold and silver on time, they were professional all the way and I would recommend them to any of my friends and neighbors.

- William H.

8/27/12 - I had been researching precious metals and checking with numerous sellers (Blanchard, Goldline, Start with Gold, etc.). I was actually about to tell a representative what I wanted when he had to take care of a really rich old man who needed immediate assistance in completing a transaction, he apologized and said he would call me back. From the time he hung up, I started browsing and the link for Regal Assets, LLC came up. I filled out the form and sent it off. Collin Plume called me less than 5 minutes later. He was respectful, knowledgeable and had a varied clientele from Preppers to CEOs. I explained how much I had to invest at the moment; he made suggestions on what to purchase and why. He listened to the list I had chosen and told me the pros and cons of each pick. Within half an hour we had concluded our transactions and the product arrived on the 8th day. About the 6th day, I had a minor panic attack. I had looked up the references and verified that your company was backed by the BBB but with so many scams and scammers out there I suddenly thought California is a long way from the Midwest and

what would I do if I lost my money. Collin talked with me, reassured me, and gave me several ways to contact him. Since my purchase all items have increased in value. I will be happy to do additional business with your Company and Collin in the future.

- Brenda S.

8/17/12 - Hands down you are the best Regal Assets!! Your recommendations are true and your prices are just and guess what? Your Account Rep Christian Howard was very informative and a great all around person. He provided detailed information, responded to all concerns, and returned calls in a timely matter. There is no doubt you are the best around! Thank you and Best Wishes!

- Juan T.

8/14/12 - I wanted to tell you how much I appreciate Collin Plume, Cristina De La Fe and Christian at Regal Assets for their wonderful assistance when rolling over an IRA into a Precious Metals IRA after I was recently laid off. They are the greatest! They helped me through the process of transferring my funds, ensuring all the paper work was completed correctly, that my account with Delaware Depository was set up correctly and finally helped me determine what precious metals I should buy to suite my needs. Since this was all new to me, they explained every aspect of my roll over patiently and thoroughly. I look forward to working with this team throughout the growth of my IRA. They give me peace of mind when I think of my account. Thank you Collin, Christina and Christian. P.S. Oh, Did I mention they are the greatest?

- Michael M.

8/14/12 - Moving my old under performing 401ks was as easy as I have seen, in fact the problems encountered were on the old 401k company side and Collin Plume and Regal Assets team worked through them. Collin answered each question I had with knowledge and professionalism, helping guide me through the process.

- James M.

8/10/12 - I have been really good service and attention from Collin Plume, he call me and explain me what was better for me and I got the coins perfect, thank you!!!

- Pedro Jose Q.

8/9/12 - I recently opened a IRA for the first time utilizing precious metals. Mr. Plume of Regal Assets was extremely patient and provide precise and experienced information for my

CLIENT EXPERIENCES & REGAL ASSETS

2012: VERIFIED CLIENT EXPERIENCES



initial move to gold and silver investments. Mr Plume's knowledge and tailoring my portfolio to my needs was invaluable. I would and shall recommend Collin and Regal Assets to my family and friends.

- Edward W.

8/8/12 - Thanks Christian Howard. I recently opened a precious metals IRA with Regal Assets. At first I was very nervous because this one one of my first experiences purchasing precious metals and I was using my life savings retirement funds to do this with so I wanted to be assured that my funds were used properly. Christian Howard was excellent at answering all my questions and put my mind at ease. He helped me at every step in rolling over my existing IRAs into a precious metals IRA and made me really understand how different and advantageous Regal assets are from their competitors. Once again, thanks Christian.

- Victor P.

8/6/12 - Tyler has always been very helpful, friendly and professional. It has been a pleasure to work with him. He always tell us about the deals that are on and gets the best price for us. He has always gone the extra mile to please us.

- Mary & John W.

7/27/12 - I wish to express my pleasure with regard to my dealings with your company in the purchase of three gold American Eagles. I especially appreciated my dealings with your associate, Collin Plume, who I found very informed and helpful. This was my first purchase of gold, and he made the dealings go very smoothly. I would be pleased to deal with your company again when the time comes to increase my exposure to precious metals. I would strongly provide Collin with a five star rating out of five stars.

- Hank F.

7/1/12 - I learned about Regal Assets from a talk program and decided to give them a try. Am I glad I did. Collin is my account officer and took time to determine my needs. He also has put together an A TEAM to continue to help the customer if he is away. This is superior customer service and smart thinking! Give them a try. You will be happy you did.

- Daniel H.

6/26/12 - It was this past month, May 2012, that I became acquainted with Regal Assets and Christian Howard when I was researching precious metals IRA accounts. I had been researching these companies since April. Of the companies I found I chose to call Regal Assets and it was Christian Howard who

returned my call. Christian was very good at answering the many questions I bombarded him with and now, thanks to him, I understand precious metals accounts. I was so delighted to learn I had other investment options than through the stock market. I decided to join the Regal family and Christian became my Account Manager and Cristina De La Fe became my Personal Account Concierge. They assisted me every step of the way in helping me roll over my account to Regal. I look forward to my continued opportunity to work with Regal and Christian. Great Experience!!!! Thank you Christian and Cristina.

- Sarah K.

6/12/12 - Collin Plume and his partner Cristina make an excellent account team. I would recommend Regal Assets for your precious metals investments. And if you get Collin as your account executive, I am confident you will be writing a glowing testimonial like this one yourself. The email communication keeps you well informed as to the status of your order. Shipping is within their own parameters (and if not, you receive an extra American Silver dollar). But, with so much of your investment dollars moving back and forth, you want to know you have a team working with you. You wont be disappointed. This is a terrific team. Thanks to Collin and Cristina for another great transaction. Regards.

- Lawrence T.

6/11/12 - I was highly pleased with my service provided by Collin Plume at Regal Assets, LLC during my last purchase. Collin certainly went above and beyond when he was able to accommodate my purchase quickly and efficiently. Kudos to the group!

- Matthew S.

6/10/12 - Just would like to say it has been an extreme pleasure to work with Collin Plume at Regal Assets. He has always returned my phone calls and always been extremely great explaining any questions I have thank you Colling for all your help and hope to do mre business with you in the future. Thank again Rod.

- Rodney C.

6/6/12 - I have purchased metals from Christian on three severe occasions . Each time he very professional and knowledgeable . I highly recommend Regal Assets

- Irene F.

5/7/12 - I began working with Colin over ten months ago. I had just suffered a significant loss through another investment company and while I still recognized the importance of investing,

2012: VERIFIED CLIENT EXPERIENCES



I was very apprehensive about making another financial commitment. Colin was extremely patient and helpful in assisting me to select the investment vehicle most suited to my resources and risk tolerance. Colin is very knowledgeable and I especially appreciate that he makes himself readily available to discuss clients' concerns and investment strategies. I have been very satisfied with our transactions and look forward to continuing to work with him.

- Donna C.

2/2/12 - Christian did a good job of explaining option for investing for a first time investor. He followed up appropriately and professionally.

- William K.

CLIENT EXPERIENCES & REGAL ASSETS

9

2011: VERIFIED CLIENT EXPERIENCES



9/9/11 - I recently purchased precious metals from Regal Assets with the sound advice of my representative, Christian Howard. At first, I was unsure of what exactly to purchase for my portfolio, however, after consulting with Mr. Howard, I was confident that his advice was exactly what I was looking for. Not only was Mr. Howard extremely knowledgeable about precious metals, he also earned my trust because of his personal attention. He was always on top of my order and kept me informed all the way. My entire experience was really something that was extraordinary. It left me thinking that I will most definitely purchase more precious metals very soon and with Christian Howard as my portfolio consultant. I believe Regal Assets to be a reputable, sound and honest company and it was a pleasure doing business with them.

- Joan S.

8/26/11 - I'm happy to recommend the service provided by Regal Assets. At this time gold is in high demand and Regal Assets made a diligent effort to provide my order. The shipping did take a little while, but given the high demand for gold in general right now, and their guarantee of a free silver eagle if your package doesn't come in seven days of shipping, it turned out awesome for me. I want to give a special thanks to Cesar Vasquez, because although I grew nervous and impatient, he was ready anytime to address my concern. When I call, I'm going to be asking for Cesar. Thanks again, will order again FOR SURE. Latest purchase 8/26.

- D B.

8/3/11 - I am very pleased to report that I received my first package of precious metals from Regal Assets today. Putting my dollars into gold and silver is something I have pondered for a while. I can't tell you the peace of mind I feel now that I have a tangible investment that is regarded as "precious" in every country around the entire globe. One doesn't have to know much about politics or economics to understand that the dollar continues to buy less and less every day. The interest that my bank pays on my savings doesn't even come close in comparison to the decline of its value. I work way too hard for this to happen. The realization of this is what finally got me to call Regal Assets. I would like to thank my account manager, Collin Plume, for all of the advice and information that he gave to me based on my situation. I would strongly urge anyone reading this to call him. He made the entire experience, from start to finish, comfortable. I am satisfied and grateful beyond my expectations. I look forward to making another order soon.

- Robert R.

7/31/11 - Being new to the precious metals market, I was very skeptical about the reviews of various companies I was reading about. Regal Assets was last on my list, but I wish it was the first! Christian was the gentleman who answered my phone call. He detailed the whole process and answered all of my questions. I can weed out "fake" people, and he isn't one of them. There was no sales pressure in deciding what I should purchase and why. After the transaction, Emily kept me updated with daily emails about my purchase which arrived on time. Both were available to answer any further inquiries I had. Hat tip to Christian, who set my mind at ease, otherwise I would not have bought into precious metals. Great company, great associates, with great communication. Something very rare in business today. Highly Recommended!!

- John H.

7/23/11 - I was very blessed to have Christian answer when I dialed the eight hundred #. He gave me the answers I was looking for without being pushy!!!! He also helped me with a very aggressive company that was pushing the wrong type of product on me. I can not tell you how many times he was there for me (over and over). He always honored his word. I give him the highest rating in all areas!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!

- Dog B.

6/24/11 - I would like to thank Emiley for her exceptional service and dedication in processing my recent order. She made every effort possible to keep me informed and herself available to answer my questions throughout the process.

- Dennis P.

5/31/11 - As a first-time buyer of precious metals, I felt that the experience with Regal Assets was excellent. Their price was less than that of their competitors. Tyler was patient and friendly in explaining how transactions occur. Emiley was also helpful and friendly in answering my questions and keeping me updated on the order's status. She is serious about good customer service. (Available 24/7 for questions!) The order was processed and arrived within a week of placing it. In short: competitive prices, friendly service, fast delivery. I will be purchasing from Regal Assets again in the future."

- Kevin D.

5/26/11 - Tyler and Emily collaborated to provide excellent product and service at a competitive price, from time of purchase through delivery. I will do business again. Recommended - Michael Z.

2011: VERIFIED CLIENT EXPERIENCES



5/13/11 - I am a new investor in metals. A new experience for me. I appreciate help and information received from Emiley and Tyler in setting up a rollover IRA account and advice on my purchases. I will continue to build my IRA and plan to make personal investments through Regal Assets in the future. - Jim H.

5/4/11 - The order took longer to receive than I expected this time, but Emily kept me well informed along the way.

- Kathy C.

1/4/11 - To whom it may concern, I have been working with Tyler Gallagher for the past 6 months. He has been absolutely incredible helping my husband and I with our transaction of selling our precious metals. I did not know him prior to our conversation, but there was something about him. I felt a sense of trust right from the beginning. I was referred to your company from Sterling Trust. I had had a bad experience with another company prior to my first conversation with Tyler and he was wonderful and patient with me. I am 73 years old and my husband is 79 and we needed to expedite our funds because we need the funds sooner than we expected. Tyler advised me to wait until we could at least make a profit because when he got the account we had held the funds for almost a year and still did not have additional monies from when we purchased them.. I took his advise and it certainly helped holding the metals as long as we did. Tyler is definitely an asset to your company and would refer his services to others. Thank you.

- Josephine D.

1/3/11 - This was the first time I bought from Regal Assets. Soon after I placed my order, I was contacted by a representative who went over my order and informed me how the payment and shipping would progress. I also received an email to verify my order and inform me of the delivery date. I was pleasantly surprised with the customer service and how dedicated they were to keep me informed. I will order from them again.

- Dennis K.

CLIENT EXPERIENCES & REGAL **RA** ASSETS

10

2010: VERIFIED CLIENT EXPERIENCES



12/17/10 - Very pleased with recent purchase. Just wished I'd been smart enough to schedule arrival of the package when I was at home. Guarantee it won't happen again. I'll be here. Good follow up by Regal and I'll continue to use them for precious metal purchases. Thanks guys.

- Rory H.

12/15/10 - Buying metals with Regal was a great experience. I was provided very personal service and given excellent advice even before it was clear that I was a serious buyer. There was frequent contact from my account executive Collin Plume, to keep me informed as the order was processed. There was a delay in shipping on the initial order, however the open communication made it easy to resolve and the order was expedited once it was resolved. It turned out the delay was a result of Regal wanting to provide me with a better quality product than was initially prepared for shipment, so the delay was actually to my benefit and the extra effort on their part was appreciated. The metals received were of excellent quality, and the rate was very competitive when compared to other sources. The excellent prices, personal service, frequent updates and fast delivery are all reasons I will definitely be buying from Regal in the future.

- Michael L.

12/13/10 - Christian and Tyler take a personal interest in your account and are good at speeding up product delivery. I have high regards for their service.

- C.P.H.

12/13/10 - Started my precious metals adventure with very little knowledge.....but after extensive and patient guidance from Tyler at Regal Assets, I felt confident enough to take the leap. He made the buying experience quite pleasant. I plan to continue the relationship with Regal Assets. I hope the selling experience is just as nice! :)

- Kari P.

11/27/10 - First time client of Regal Assets. Placed order online and locked with credit card. Order was not completed, called for verification and was informed credit was for lock-in only. Fortunately price changed little. Re-ordered and subsequent order was processed and delivered with a great degree of efficiency. Their sales personnel followup was exceptional, they were responsive and I felt that they valued my business. That's a big deal! I am a licensed precious metal broker and I have dealt with a number of other brokerage houses that while they completed orders successfully, Regal Assets seemed to make an extra effort at providing after purchase communication that was appreciated.

Sincerely, Norman Tice Jr. - Norman T.

11/22/10 - It was a pleasure to work with Regal Assets. I'm a first time gold buyer with mediocre knowledge about the business. Christian, the Senior Account Executive called me to give me some good advice how to invest and how to avoid mistakes. He was following up on all important steps throughout the execution of the order. The execution of the order including shipment was flawless. I definitely can recommend Regal Assets.

- Wolfgang S.

11/17/10 - I wanted to buy some gold and silver but did not know which company to go with. I was a first time buyer and leery of all the companies I found on the internet. I did some research and settled on Regal Assets. I talked with Christian and he provided me with advice on which type to buy and which would be the best investment. I made a purchase and within 2 weeks I had my gold and silver delivered to my house. I would wholly recommend Regal Assets to anyone who is interested in investing in precious metals.

- Ken V.

11/9/10 - Excellent customer service, Mr. Howard answer to my question with the respect and accuracy of a real expert, they deliver what they promise, highly recommended"

- Jose J.

11/5/10 - Hesitant at first, I just ordered two gold coins to test the waters being that I live on the east coast and Regal Assets is in CA. However, they have been nothing short of excellent from the beginning with communication via the telephone or email. I have received my first coins as promised, have ordered more, and have just now started the process to transfer a portion of my traditional IRA to a gold IRA. I recommend Regal Assets, LLC to assist you with pursuing ownership of precious metals.

- Chris F.

10/21/10 - Tyler was fine to work with even on a small purchase. I have been collecting a few coins since gold was \$400. an ounce. Tyler stayed with me with follow up emails and phone calls to be sure money and product exchanged hands properly. His knowledge of gold and silver as well as other fiscal matters was extensive. Had a good purchase.

- Thomas B.

10/14/10 - Regal Assets is a good place to purchase any gold bullion coins. They will not pressure anyone to purchase something you don't want and the price quoted is firm as of the day

CLIENT EXPERIENCES & REGAL ASSETS

2010: VERIFIED CLIENT EXPERIENCES



you reserve the item (unlike some other companies). My account rep, Christian, was very responsive and also very knowledgeable. My coin was sealed and rated MS-70, the highest available. I would recommend Regal Assets and will use them again in the future."

- Larry W.

10/12/10 - This was my first time buying gold so I was apprehensive. The folks at Regal Assets were extremely helpful and provided very sound advice and guidance. Payment, shipping, and follow-up communications were wonderful. I will buy from them in the future and recommend to my friends and family.

- Bill S.

10/8/10 - Buying things over the Internet, seems to always have that moment of jitters. When you think "Is this the scam". Is this the one that's too good to be true. We all have that moment even if we won't admit it. Especially after you hit that 'send, buy now, - check out button'. With the people over at Regal Assets, they help alive that fear. All thru the buying process. Never have I gotten a robot when calling. Always a live person answers the phone. If they tell you that, they will call back they do! Even when things get little mixed up you never are wondering why can't I reach someone. (bad tracking number) Christian and Emiley thanks for all your help. Not only did you fix the problem with the tracking number but the package arrived a day early!!! You might find better prices sometime, but you will not find better service.... Everything I was told is what they did. No hype. Good straight forward answers. And personal calls at every step. Will do business with you again in the future....."

- Jerry B.

10/1/10 - I am a new investor I did a lot of research. I looked at lot of sellers and Regal Assets was the best. Fast service' top grade product, first class knowledge. I wired money on Friday it was verified on Monday shipped on Tuesday and received on Friday. Thank you Regal Assets and Tyler G. I will buy again!

- Dale J.

9/28/10 - My husband and I did quite a bit of research and spoke to several dealers before deciding with which dealer to go. We are very thankful that our path lead us to Regal Assets. We worked with Christian. Everything felt right from the very beginning - friendliness, personal attention, willingness to understand what our priorities are, deep knowledge of the market, Christian took all the time needed to answer our questions, no pressure to invest in particular type of metals, prompt response to follow up requests, very quick turnaround from the order to shipping plus

the best price out there! Truly the best service from all the dealers we came across. I would feel comfortable investing with Regal Assets again.

- Maija G.

9/21/10 - I am a fairly new investor. I had made purchases in the past with another outfit who's name rhymes with boldtime. Needless to say, my Regal Advisor was very candid with me (Christian is his name), so much so, it felt like we could be friends...he matched the minting and beat the competitor by over 15%--that's a lot. It did not feel like a sales pitch but more like a friend giving advice. Of course I did my own research and found that what he said was true--one lie or inkling of hard sales tactics and I bolt. Everything went smooth as silk and I would not hesitate to invest again with this company

- Damon P.

9/18/10 - I just made my first purchase (silver coins) from Regal Assets, LLC in Universal City, CA, and I am completely satisfied with the product I bought and with Regal Assets. Their sales representative that handled my purchase was very knowledgeable and professional. He followed up with me after initial order was placed and again when my coins were shipped. They arrived yesterday in good order. I recommend Regal Assets to all, and I intend to do business with them again in the future. - Marion G.

9/17/10 - After looking at several gold companies I decided on Regal Assets for my first purchase. Total time was 10 days from the time they got my funds to the day I held my gold. Thank you. Great Customer service, fast shipping. I hope my next purchase moves this smoothly- I would recommend Regal Assets. Thanks again. - Teresa M.

9/9/10 - Working with Regal Assets in the Set-up of my Precious Metals IRA was handled professionally, they asked questions, To make sure they understood my needs; rather than just pushing what they feel needs to be sold, like other places I've dealt with. Thank you Regal Assets

- Alan K.

5/27/10 - I have been a customer of Regal Assets for over a year and have made several purchases with them. They are a great company with amazing prices, friendly people, and fast delivery. I highly recommend them to any serious investors looking to buy precious metals. - Ralph C.

